

Codebook

ZA Study 1620

**ISSP 1986**

## **SOCIAL NETWORKS AND SUPPORT SYSTEMS**



### **Participating Nations:**

Australia  
Austria  
Great Britain  
Hungary  
Italy  
United States  
West Germany

---

**Please note**

All marginals in this documentation are calculated from

**unweighted data**

Please consider **also** that - especially in the section of the background variables - the same code-values do **not** always have the same meaning for each country. The differences are documented in this codebook.

---

Contents

Acknowledgement of Assistance	2
Introduction	3
The International Social Survey Program	3
Participating Organizations	5
ISSP Data at the Zentralarchiv	8
Study Descriptions for each Country	10
Australia	10
Federal Republic of Germany	12
Great Britain	14
United States	17
Austria	19
Hungary	22
Italy	23
Codebook Information	24
Explanation	25
Codebook	26
Appendix: Notes	156
1 Occupation Codes for each Country	156
2 Industry Codes for each Country	194
3 Region Code	224
4 Religion Codes	227
5 Information about the Demographic Variables for each Country	230
Variable List	257

### Acknowledgement of Assistance

All manuscripts utilizing data made available through the ZENTRALARCHIV FUER EMPIRISCHE SOZIALFORSCHUNG should acknowledge that fact as well as identify the original collectors of the data.

We kindly ask all users to follow some adaptation of the following statement:

The data utilized in this (publication) were documented and made available by the ZENTRALARCHIV FUER EMPIRISCHE SOZIALFORSCHUNG, Koeln. The data for the 'ISSP' were collected by independent institutions in each country (e.g. The Australian survey was conducted by the RSSS at the Australian National University (J. Kelley, M. Evans, C. Bean)). Neither the original collectors nor the ZENTRALARCHIV bear any responsibility for the analyses or interpretation presented here.

In order to provide funding agencies with essential information about the use of archival resources, and to facilitate the exchange of information about research activities based on the ZENTRALARCHIV's holdings, each user is expected to send two copies of each completed manuscript to the ZENTRALARCHIV.

## Introduction

### The International Social Survey Program

The International Social Survey Program (ISSP) is a continuing, annual program of cross national collaboration. It brings together pre-existing national, social science projects and coordinates research goals by adding a cross national perspective to the individual, national studies.

ISSP grew out of a bilateral collaboration between the Allgemeinen Bevoelkerungsumfrage der Sozialwissenschaften (ALLBUS) of the Zentrum fuer Umfragen, Methoden, und Analysen (ZUMA) in Mannheim, West Germany and the General Social Survey (GSS) of the National Opinion Research Center (NORC), University of Chicago. Both the ALLBUS and the GSS are replicating, time series studies. The ALLBUS has been conducted biennially since 1980 and the GSS annually (except for 1979 and 1981) since 1982. In 1982 ZUMA and NORC devoted a small segment of questions on job values, important areas of life, abortion, and feminism. Again in 1984 collaboration was carried out, this time on class differences, equality, and the welfare state.

Meanwhile, in late 1983 Social and Community Planning Research (SCPR), London, which was starting a social indicators series (the British Social Attitudes Survey) similar to the GSS and ALLBUS, secured funds from the Nuffield Foundation to sponsor meetings to further international cooperation. A meeting was held in London in June, 1984 with representatives from ZUMA, NORC, SCPR, and the Research School of Social Sciences, Australian National University. This group, soon to be christened the ISSP, agreed to 1) jointly develop topical modules dealing with important areas of social science, 2) this module would be a 15 minute supplement to the regular national surveys (or as a special survey if necessary), 3) include an extensive common core of background variables, and 4) to make the data available to the social science community as soon as possible. Each nation funds its own data collection and bears any costs that it incurred through participation in the cooperative effort.

Since its initial meeting in 1984, ISSP has grown to include nine nations, the original four - Germany, the United States, Great Britain, and Australia, plus Austria, Italy, Ireland, the Netherlands, and Hungary. Other countries are currently applying for membership (Israel, Norway).

ISSP's first theme was the role of government. This covered attitudes towards civil liberties, and law enforcement, education and parenting the economy, and welfare and social equality.

The second theme was social networks and support systems.

This consisted of a detailed account of one's contact with various relatives and friends and then a series of questions about where one would turn to for help when faced with various situations such as financial need, minor illness, career advice, and emotional distress.

The third module, on social equality, is now being developed. Questions focus on equality of income, wealth, and opportunity. Respondents are asked for their perceptions of the extent of present inequality, explanations for inequality, and support for government programs to reduce inequality. The fourth module (1988) will deal with working women and the family, and fifth (1989) with work and leisure.

In 1990 ISSP will repeat the role of government theme.

By replicating substantial parts of earlier modules, ISSP will not only have a cross national but also a time perspective. We will be able to compare nations and test whether similar social science models are valid for different societies. We will also be able to see if there are similar international trends and whether equivalent models of social change hold for different nations.

ISSP brings several new features to the area of cross national research. The collaboration among nations is not sporadic or intermittent but routine and continual. Although the international collaboration carried out by ISSP is more circumscribed than special cross national research projects, ISSP makes cross national research a basic part of the nation's research agenda.

Excerpt from:

Tom Smith (NORC)

in: NSSD (Ed.), EPD Newsletter, No. 63, Bergen, June 1987

### Participating Organizations and Contacts

- ANU            Research School of Social Sciences
- Prof. Jonathan Kelley, MDR Evans, Dr. Clive Bean  
 Dept. of Sociology  
 Research School of Social Sciences  
 The Australian National University  
 Canberra, ACT 2601, Australia  
 Tel. (62) 49 2220
- Computermail: BEAN: CSB307 @ CSC1.ANU.OZ
- Fax (62) 57 1893
- 
- EURISKO      Ricerca Sociale e di Marketing, Milano
- Prof. Gabriele Calvi  
 Dr. Paolo Anselmi  
 20149 Milano  
 Via Monte Rosa 15  
 Italy  
 Tel. (0) 2 498 7816
- Fax (0) 2 481 4177
- 
- IS             Institut of Sociology, Graz University, Austria
- Prof. Dr. Max Haller,  
 Dr. Franz Hoellinger  
 Universitaetsplatz 4 / III  
 A-8020 Graz  
 Tel. (0316) 380-0
- 
- NORC          National Opinion Research Center, University  
 of Chicago, USA
- Prof. Tom W. Smith  
 NORC  
 1155 East 60th Street  
 Chicago, IL 60637  
 Tel. (312) 702 1200
- Computermail: NNRTWS1 @ UCHIMVS1
- Fax (312) 702 0857

- NORC Prof. James A. Davis  
Masters' Residence  
John Winthrop House  
Harvard University  
Cambridge, MA 02138  
Tel. (617) 354 5363
- Prof. Duane F. Alwin  
Survey Research Centre  
Institute for Social Research  
University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor, MI 48106  
Tel. (313) 764 6595
- SCP Sociaal en Cultureel Planbureau, Rijkswijk,  
The Netherlands
- Dr. Jos Becker,  
Dr. Carlo van Praag  
J.C. van Markenlaan 3  
Postbus 37  
2280 AA Rijkswijk  
Netherlands  
Tel. (0) 70 949 330
- SCPR Social and Community Planning Research, London
- Prof. Roger Jowell  
Dr. Sharon Witherspoon  
Dr. Lindsay Brook  
35 Northampton Square  
London, EC1V 0AX  
Tel. (0) 1 250 1866
- Computermail: BSA @ UK.AC. OXFORD.VAX
- Fax (0) 1 250 1524
- SSRC Department of Social Science, University College,  
Dublin
- Professor Conor Ward  
Dublin 4  
Eire  
Tel. (1) 693 224 (ext. 8254)
- Computermail: CWARD @ IRLEARN



TÁRKI Társadalomkutatási Informatikai Egyesülés, Budapest

Prof. Dr. Tamás Kolosi  
1027 Budapest II  
Frankel Leó 11  
Hungary  
Tel. (1) 35 96 00/ 35 45 98

ZUMA Zentrum fuer Umfragen, Methoden, und Analysen,  
Mannheim

PD. Dr. Peter Ph. Mohler  
Dr. Michael Braun  
PO Box 122155  
6800 Mannheim  
Federal Republic of Germany  
Tel. (0) 621 18004-0 (switchboard)  
(0) 621 18004-30 (Mohler)

Computermail: 005 @ DHDURZ2

Archive Zentralarchiv fuer empirische Sozialforschung  
an der Universitaet zu Koeln

Prof. Dr. Erwin K. Scheuch  
Tel. (0) 221-470-2965  
Ekkehard Mochmann,  
Rolf Uher  
Bachemer Str. 40  
5000 Koeln 41  
Tel. (0) 221 47 694-0

Computermail: UHER @ DKØZA1.Bitnet

Fax (0) 221 47 694-44

**ISSP Data at the Zentralarchiv (April 1989)****1985 module: "Role of Government"**

Carried out in:	ZA study No.:	Sample Size:
Australia	1496	1528
Austria	1495	987
Federal Republic	1491	1048
Italy	1493	1580
Great Britain	1492	1530
USA	1494	677
Integrated codebook and dataset available	1490	

---

**1986 module: "Social Networks"**

Carried out in:	ZA study No.:	Sample Size:
Australia	1622	1250
Austria	1495	1027
Federal Republic	1500	2809
Hungary	1498	1747
Italy	1640	1027
Great Britain	1623	1416
USA	1563	1470
Integrated codebook and dataset available	1620	

---

**1987 module: "Social Inequality"**

Carried out in:	ZA study No.:	Sample Size:
Australia	1682	1663
Austria	1679	972
Federal Republic	1641	1397
Hungary	1497	2606
Italy	1640	1027
The Netherlands	1673	1638
Great Britain	1668	1212
USA	1636	1564
Integrated codebook and dataset available	1680	
Additional this module has been carried out in Switzerland	1672	987

---

**1988 module: "Family and Sex Role"**

**1989 module: "Work Orientation"**

Planned to be carried out in:

Australia  
Austria  
Federal Republic  
Hungary  
Ireland  
Italy  
The Netherlands  
Great Britain  
USA

### Study description

To differentiate countries in the crosstabulations within this codebook we have decided to distinguish according to the International automobile identification code:

AUS	-	Australia
D	-	Federal Republic of Germany
GB	-	Great Britain
USA	-	United States of America
A	-	Austria
H	-	Hungary
I	-	Italy

### Australia - AUS

The ISSP Survey is carried out in Australia as part of the National Social Science Survey (NSSS) conducted by the Research School of Social Sciences, Australian National University. The NSSS is directed by Dr. Jonathan Kelley with the assistance of Dr. Clive Bean. The Social Science Data Archive of the Research School of Social Science, Australian National University distributes the codebooks and data sets from the NSSS. This edition of the ISSP was conducted as a part of the NSSS's 1987 election panel. Funders for the original study and the 1987 panel include the Research School of Social Sciences of the Australian National University, the Australian Research Grants Scheme, and the Australian International Development Assistance Bureau.

Project team for the NSSS 1987:

Dr. Jonathan Kelley
Dr. Clive Bean
Dr. Mariah Evans
Dr. Phil Anderson
Ms. Caroline Coombes

### The Sample, Data Collection and Response Rate

Respondents were first contacted in 1984-1985 in the first round of the NSSS. The sample is representative of English-speaking Australians aged 18 and older, in all states and territories. Urban respondents, selected by an area probability sample, were interviewed face-to-face. The most rural quarter of the population was contacted by mail, using addresses drawn randomly from the electoral register.

The overall completion rate was 59 per cent, and cross checks against the Census on objective measures such as the educational distribution indicate that the sample is representative of the population as a whole (except for immigrants who do not speak English). In 1987, the original respondents were contacted again, this time by mail. All respondents whose address was known and who had not indicated that they were opposed to being contacted again were approached; they comprised over 80 per cent of the original sample. The survey was conducted from June through to September (in the Australian winter), with the bulk of the responses arriving in July, around the time of the election. The completion rate was just over 60%, yielding 1250 respondents for this ISSP module. Cross checks with other data sources indicate that the sample is representative of the population, save for a slight over-representation of Labor voters. In addition to the ISSP module, the NSSS 1987 Election Panel also includes other items on social support networks. These include items on the availability of help from persons other than respondent's first or second choice as helpers; satisfaction with help available; and respondent's perception of which family members and friends would ask respondent for help (aid with money and comfort when down or depressed). These data are available upon request from the NSSS (contact Dr. Clive Bean, Department of Sociology, Research School of Social Sciences, Australian National University, Canberra ACT 2601, Australia).

Further details on the sample and procedures are in:

Kelley, J., R.G. Cushing, and B. Headey (1987)  
The Australian National Social Science Survey, 1984-1985  
Social Science Data Archive, Research School of Social  
Sciences, Australian National University.

Kelley, J. and Clive Bean (1988)  
The Australian National Social Science Survey, 1987  
Election Panel, Department of Sociology,  
Research School of Social Sciences,  
Australian National University.

**Federal Republic of Germany - D**

The ISSP '86 as part of the ALLBUS '86 is carried out as self-administered questionnaire (drop off). The sample includes a representative population of German persons living in FRG and West-Berlin in private households, aged 18 years and more.

**Sample type**

A three-stage stratified random sample is used (ADM-Master-Sample) to select a representative cross-section of the population.

The first stage consisted in the selection of sample-points, the second in the selection of private households by the random-route method.

At the third stage the interviewer had to select a German of at least 18 years of age.

**Response rates**

	N	%
Issued	5.512	100.0
Unsystematic non-responses	237	4.3
Adjusted sample	5.275	100.0
- No person in household	465	8.8
- No person met	180	3.4
- Not able to fill out the questionnaire	173	3.3
- Refused to fill out the questionnaire, Refused to accept the questionnaire	1.358	25.7
- Other reasons	-	-
Systematic non-responses	2.176	41.3
Interviews carried out	3.099	58.7
Incorrect interviews	4	0.1
Realized interviews	3.095 =	58.6 100.0
Realized self-administered questionnaires	2.809	90.8

Weighting : Yes (ZUMA-weighting)

-----

Fieldwork dates : March 20, to May 15, 1986

-----

Fieldwork methods: Self-administered questionnaire  
----- part-time without interviewer

Context : ALLBUS 1986

-----

Language : German

-----

Source for further details:

-----

Erbsloeh, B., Wiedenbeck, M.: Methodenbericht: Allgemeine  
Bevoelkerungsumfrage der Sozialwissenschaften, ALLBUS 1986.  
ZUMA-Arbeitsbericht Nr. 1987/04, September 1987.

### Great Britain - GB

The questions for the ISSP '86 are part of the British Social Attitudes. This is the fourth in an annual series of surveys started by SCPR in 1983 and core-funded by the Monument Trust until at least 1987. It is similar to the General Social Survey carried out by NORC in the United States. The data derive from annual cross-sectional surveys with a representative sample of adults aged 18 or over living in private households in Britain.

One of the modules in the British Social Attitudes dataset allows researchers to make cross-national comparisons. In 1984, the Nuffield Foundation gave funds to SCPR so that it could convene a series of meetings with research organisations in other countries carrying out general surveys of social attitudes. From these meetings, a group called the International Social Survey Programme (ISSP) has evolved. Each member undertakes to field annually an agreed self-completion questionnaire, and to abide by the ISSP working principles. Current members are named above. The module for 1986 is 'social support networks'. Direct international comparisons on this topic will now be possible.

Source: British Social Attitudes, 1986 Survey;  
Technical Report: Sharon Wiherspoon; SCPR (Social and Community Planning Research), December 1987.  
British Social Attitudes: The 1987 Report:  
Ed. Roger Jowell, Sharon Wiherspoon & Lindsay Brook, SCPR, 1987, Aldershot)

### **Fieldwork-methods**

The 1986 survey of BSA had two components. The main one was a questionnaire administered by interviewers. The second was a short self-completion supplement for respondents to fill in after the interview. The supplement was either collected by the interviewer or posted by the respondent to one or other of SCPR's Field Offices. In the event, it was returned completed by all but 12% of respondents.



## The Sample

The sample covers England, Wales and all but the highlands and islands of Scotland.

The survey was designed to yield about 3.000 interviews with a representative sample of adults aged 18 or over living in private households in Great Britain.

The sample was confined to those living in private households whose addresses were included in the Electoral registers. Electoral registers are distributed in sampling points. Sampling points are generally Polling Districts. The sampling involved a multi-stage design, with four separate stages of selection:

- I. Selection of parliamentary constituencies  
(The stratification factors used in this survey were:
  1. Registrar General's Standard Region,
  2. Population density (persons per hectare): over 10,  
5 - 10, under 5
  3. A ranking by percentage of homes that were owner-occupied)
- II. Selection of polling districts
- III. Selection of addresses
- IV. Selection of individuals.

## Weighting

The data were weighted to take account of any differences between the number of people listed on the register and those found at the address. Such differences occurred in approximately 19% of cases, in each of which the data were weighted by the number of persons aged 18 or over living at that household, divided by the number of electors listed on the register for that address.

## Data collection and response

The ISSP survey program module is based on a self-completion questionnaire carried out during the months of April and May 1986, with approximately 11% of interviews carried out in June and July. Where necessary, two postal reminders were sent to obtain the supplement, and completed questionnaires were accepted until mid-July.

**The responses achieved is shown below:**

In 1986, two different versions (A and B) of questionnaire were used. There were also two versions of the self-completion supplement, reflecting the different topics covered in the main questionnaire. The 1986 ISSP module, containing on family support networks, is in version A.

**Response rates - BSA 1986**

	Version A	
	No.	%
Addresses issued	2250	
Total out of scope vacant/ derelict	29	
Total in scope	2221	100.0
Interviews achieved	1552	69.9
Self completion questionnaire collected/ sent to office	1416	63.8
Interviews not achieved	669	30.1
- Refused	498	22.4
- Non contact	94	4.2
- Other non-response	77	3.5

In 363 instances (12% of the achieved sample) the self-completion questionnaire was not returned by the respondent, and is therefore absent from the dataset.

Since the overall proportion returning a self-completion questionnaire was still fairly high (88%), it was felt that these non-response biases did not warrant corrective weighting of the self-completion questionnaire. Those not returning a self-completion questionnaire are not transferred to the ISSP dataset.

### United States - USA

The ISSP data are part of the General Social Surveys (GSS) carried out by the National Opinion Research Center, University of Chicago (NORC). Principal investigator is James A. Davis, Senior Study Director and Co-Principal Investigator Tom W. Smith. The GSS data are collected in a cumulative Codebook produced by NORC and distributed by the Roper Center for Public Opinion Research, University of Connecticut.

The Project was supported by the National Science Foundation.

Source: General Social Surveys, 1972-1987:

Cumulative Codebook, July 1987

Conducted for the National Data Program for the Social Sciences at the National Opinion Research Center, University of Chicago;

Data Distributed by the Roper Center for Public Opinion Research, University of Connecticut

ED., NORC

### **The Sample**

The sample includes independently drawn English-speaking persons 18 years aged or over, living in non-institutional arrangements within the United States. 1986 full probability sampling was applied. The sample is a multi-stage area probability sample.

The Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) employed are Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas (SMSAs) or non-metropolitan counties selected in NORC's Master Sample. These SMSAs and counties were stratified by region, age, and race for selection. The units of selection of the second stage were block groups (BGs) and enumeration districts (EDs). These EDs and BGs were stratified according to race and income before selection.

The third stage of selection was that of blocks. The blocks were selected with probabilities proportional to size. In places without block statistics, measures of size for the blocks were obtained by field counting.

Weighting : No

-----

The self-administered supplement contains 1470 completed cases after the main GSS questionnaire.

**Response rates - GSS 1986:**

Original sample	2192
- Out of sample	0
- Not a dwelling unit	73
- vacant	176
- language problem	49
- New dwelling unit	50
Net sample	1944
Completed cases	1470

Fieldwork dates : February - April 1986

-----

Fieldwork methods : Self-administered questionnaire

-----

Context : General Social Survey

-----

42 of the completed cases (N=1470) did not answer questions Q.10 to Q.15 of the ISSP part of the questionnaire.

**Austria - A**

The ISSP questions are part of the 'Sozialer Survey Oesterreich' (SSOE), a representative sample of 2000 Austrian people.

This social survey 1986 is the first inquiry of a periodical and international comparative research project.

It should be in future regularly replicable and should enter into established international studies, the GSS (NORC), the ALLBUS (ZUMA/ ZA), the British Social Attitudes Survey (SCPR). In collaboration with these international institutions the ISSP was founded to carry out over many years various small inquiries with each time changed topics.

The 'SSOE 1986' contains two of these international additional topics: 'Role of Government' and 'Social Networks and Support Systems'.

The whole sample is divided in two sub-samples, which contain at times the same one or other questionnaire.

The following group of investigators is concerned with the project 'Sozialer Survey Oesterreich':

Prof. Dr. Max Haller (Universitaet Graz)

Prof. Dr. Kurt Holm (Universitaet Wien)

Doz. Dr. Gerd Schienstock (Institut fuer Hoehere Studien,  
Wien)

Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Schulz (Universitaet Wien)

This project was supported in part by promotion-funds from the Science Research Foundation, by jubilee-fund from the Austrian national-bank, by grants from the government ministry for science and research and from the government Steiermark.

**Fieldwork, Data collection**

The field work was carried out by the institutes:

IFES - Institut fuer empirische Sozialforschung und

Dr. Fessel + GFK - Institut fuer Marktforschung (Wien).

Source: Sozialer Survey Oesterreich,

Austrian Social Science Survey

Institut fuer Soziologie der Universitaet Graz

Mariengasse 24/II, Graz:

Codebuch mit Methodenbericht, Variablenliste,

Linearauszaehlung, Frageboegen, Listen

2. erweiterte und verbesserte Auflage, 1987

## The Sample

The sample is a multi-stage stratified random sample. The sample-points (564) were selected by the parameters 'Bundesland' and 'size of the region'. Within the selected household the interviewer had to decide on the basis of present persons aged more than 16 years and on the basis of the casual numbers described to the address, which person was to be interviewed.

Response rates (related to both surveys 1985 and 1986):

	N	%
Interviews issued	2820	100.0
Non-response (changed residence, new residence unknown ...)	57	2.0
Adjusted sample	2763	100.0
Refusals	327	11.8
Person not met	312	11.3
Person not able to answer	62	2.2
Interview incorrect	46	1.7
		73.0
Realized interviews	2016 987 - 1985 1027 - 1986	
Planned sample	2000 1000 - 1985 1000 - 1986	

**Fieldwork methods:**

Face-to-face interviews; The two self-administered questionnaires were applied to each half of the sample (1985,1986) by rotation method.

Fieldwork dates: May, 2 to June, 30, 1986.

-----

Weighting : The weighting is based on a sample of 2000  
----- (1000 per each survey 1985, 1986) persons.

Context : ISSP 1985 and ISSP 1986 together with  
----- 'SSOE' 1986.

Language : German  
-----

### Hungary - H

In May 1986, TARKI carried out a national representative data survey of 6000 persons. The proportional sample was stratified, made in two stages, based on the cluster principle, where the first stage of the sampling was constituted by the choice of the settlements and the second stage was the choice of persons, who were included in the sample taken from those settlements. The sample represents the population of the country over 18.

The sample consists of 6000 respondents, precisely of 6 nationally representative sample parts, each consisting of 1000 persons.

During the supervision of the sample, we compared the distribution of the 6000 participants to the result of 1984 microcensus. We presumed that the distribution of our sample and the one experienced during the microcensus was identical. This presumption is inaccurate from two aspects. On the one hand, the microcensus itself was not a full scale census. Thus the difference between the sample and the microcensus does not show the deviation of our sample from the population, it only tests: it is presumable that the microcensus and our sample originate from the same population. The other inaccuracy is that the survey took place in May 1986, while the theoretical date of the microcensus was January 1, 1984. Thus the changes, which occurred during the two and a half years between the two dates "should be deducted" from the divergence between the microcensus and our sample. However, there is no possibility of this. Despite this, the microcensus seemed the best from among the possible bases of comparison.

### **Fieldwork, Data collection**

The questioning of the ISSP 1986 module took place in October 1986 on several partial samples of TARKI.

The questionnaire was filled in partly on one representative partial sample of 1000 participants and on the other hand, on two more representative samples, each of 1000 persons, including the age group of 18-39.

As this survey was linked with the earlier data survey in May, we did not question certain basic data and therefore there was no possibility to use supplementary addresses. Thus, a reduction of a certain extent took place in the sample and the element number of the representative sample of 1000 became n=912, while the age group sample became n=835. The separation of the representative sample part or the age group part on the data tape within the entirety of all the respondents (n=1.747) was made possible by the use of the variable V105 with the codes:

1. Representative sample (n=912)
0. Age group sample (n=835)



**Italy - I**

Sample size : 1027 cases  
-----

Sample type : Probability with quotas  
-----

Response rates : Not applicable  
-----

Properties of the sample : Representative of the Italian  
----- population

Weighting: : Yes  
-----

Fieldwork dates : March - April 1987  
-----

Fieldwork methods : Personal interview  
-----

Context : Italian Social Survey  
-----

Language : Italian  
-----

**Codebook Information**

The example below is a reproduction of information appearing in the machine readable codebook. The numbers in angular brackets < > do not appear in the codebook, but are references to the descriptions which follow the example.

**Example**

V4 - is mother alive -	REF.NO.:0004
------------------------	--------------

<1>      <2>

Position 14 MD1: 9  
 Width 1 MD2: 8 Dec.places  
 <3>      <4>      <5>

<6>

Q.1 In the first part of the questionnaire, we would like to ask you about your family and friends. For example, about how often you see or visit them, and when you turn to them for help and advice.

Q.1A First, your mother, is she still alive?

<7>

<See Q.1 for complete question text.>

<8>   <9>

1. Yes
2. No

8. Don't know
9. NA

<10>

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	740	1633	787	895	515	1257	662
%	59.8	58.3	56.1	61.1	50.5	72.0	64.5
2	497	1168	615	570	505	490	365
%	40.2	41.7	43.9	38.9	49.5	28.0	35.5
8				2M			
%							
9	13M	8M	14M	3M	7M		
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

### Explanation

- <1> A variable (and reference) number have been assigned to each item in the study. In the present codebook which documents the archived data set, these numbers are identical. Should the data set be subsetting or rearranged the variable numbers might change to reflect the order of the new data set while the reference numbers would remain unchanged to provide a link to the archived data set.
- <2> Indicates the abbreviated (24 character maximum) variable label used within OSIRIS or SPSS system files.
- <3> "Position" indicates the starting position of the variable when the dataset is stored in the OSIRIS format. "Width" describes the number of positions of the variable.
- <4> "MD" indicates the designation of the missing data. MD1 indicates an explicit defined single value. MD2 designates a single value or a value range, i.e. all values equal or greater than this value have been declared missing. Although these categories are defined as missing data categories, this does not mean that the user should not or cannot use these codes if so desired.
- <5> If a variable contains implied decimals, the message "Dec.places: xx" appears here, where xx is the number of decimal places.
- <6> Indicates the full question text taken from the British questionnaire. Wherever possible the original sequence of questions has been retained, although some changes were necessary to integrate the different national questionnaires.
- <7> Indicates commentaries and explanations added during the processing of the study. < > within question or answer texts may indicate whether the questionnaire in a particular country is deviating from the general format.
- <8> Indicates the code value for the single answer category.
- <9> Indicates the textual definition of the codes. Abbreviations commonly used are DK (don't know), NA (no answer), Can't choose, Not applicable and Not available.
- <10> Indicates percentaged frequencies by country. This form is used whenever code categories have the same meaning for all countries. Column percentages are based only on "valid cases". Missing data values were excluded from percentages.

**V1 ZA study number 1620**

Location: 1  
Width: 4

ZENTRALARCHIV Study Number '1620'

**V2 respondent id number**

Location: 5  
Width: 7

Respondent Number  
This number uniquely identifies each respondent.  
The first two digits are identical with the country-  
code, the next five digits contain the original  
identification number.

**V3 country**

Location: 12  
Width: 2

Country

		Unweighted Abs.	%
01.	Australia (AUS)	1250	11.63
02.	Federal Republic of Germany (D)	2809	26.14
03.	Great Britain (GB)	1416	13.18
04.	USA (USA)	1470	13.68
05.	Austria (A)	1027	9.56
06.	Hungary (H)	1747	16.26
	Representative sample n=912		
	Age group sample n=835		
08.	Italy (I)	1027	9.56
		<u>10746</u>	<u>100.00</u>

**V4 is mother alive**

Location: 14 MD1: 9  
Width: 1 MD2: 8

Q.1A In the first part of the questionnaire, we would like to ask you about your family and friends. For example, about how often you see or visit them, and when you turn to them for help and advice.

Q.1A First, your mother, is she still alive?

1. Yes
2. No
8. Don't know
9. NA

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	740	1633	787	895	515	1257	662
%	59.8	58.3	56.1	61.1	50.5	72.0	64.5
2	497	1168	615	570	505	490	365
%	40.2	41.7	43.9	38.9	49.5	28.0	35.5
8				2M			
%							
9	13M	8M	14M	3M	7M		
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V5 how often visit mother**

Location: 15 MD1: 0

Width: 1 MD2: 8

Q.1B (If mother is still alive)  
 How often do you see or visit your mother?  
 (Int.: Please tick one box)

1. She lives in the same household
2. Daily
3. At least several times a week
4. At least once a week
5. At least once a month
6. Several times a year
7. Less often
8. Don't know
9. NA
0. Not applicable (Code 2 in Q.1A)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	90	253	158	105	160	391	282
%	12.2	16.0	20.2	11.8	31.6	31.1	42.6
2	26	203	52	71	45	225	104
%	3.5	12.8	6.6	8.0	8.9	17.9	15.7
3	87	267	97	139	71	182	100
%	11.8	16.9	12.4	15.6	14.0	14.5	15.1
4	172	300	208	150	92	197	74
%	23.3	18.9	26.5	16.8	18.1	15.7	11.2
5	112	223	94	138	64	158	49
%	15.2	14.1	12.0	15.5	12.6	12.6	7.4
6	127	244	108	164	50	78	26
%	17.2	15.4	13.8	18.4	9.9	6.2	3.9
7	124	94	67	125	25	26	27
%	16.8	5.9	8.5	14.0	4.9	2.1	4.1
0	497M	1168M	615M	570M	505M	490M	365M
%							
8				1M			
%							
9	15M	57M	17M	7M	15M		
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V6 how long to get mother**

Location: 16 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 9

Q.1C About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door?

(Int.: Please tick one box)

1. Less than 15 minutes
2. Between 15 and 30 minutes
3. Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4. Between 1 and 2 hours
5. Between 2 and 3 hours
6. Between 3 and 5 hours
7. Between 5 and 12 hours
8. Over 12 hours
9. NA
0. Not applicable (Code 1,0 in Q.1B)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	158	501	196	215	129	354	218
%	24.4	37.8	31.4	27.3	37.3	40.9	57.5
2	137	224	155	153	69	172	61
%	21.2	16.9	24.8	19.4	19.9	19.9	16.1
3	74	194	99	88	51	132	39
%	11.4	14.6	15.8	11.2	14.7	15.2	10.3
4	53	123	56	61	52	89	13
%	8.2	9.3	9.0	7.7	15.0	10.3	3.4
5	23	90	25	34	15	39	9
%	3.6	6.8	4.0	4.3	4.3	4.5	2.4
6	54	80	38	54	12	46	9
%	8.3	6.0	6.1	6.9	3.5	5.3	2.4
7	57	76	33	83	9	25	12
%	8.8	5.7	5.3	10.5	2.6	2.9	3.2
8	91	39	23	100	9	9	18
%	14.1	2.9	3.7	12.7	2.6	1.0	4.7
0	587M	1421M	773M	675M	665M	881M	647M
%							
9	16M	61M	18M	7M	16M		1M
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V7 other contact w mother**

Location: 17 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 9

Q.1D (If mother is still alive)  
And how often do you have any contact with your mother,  
besides visiting, either by telephone or letter?  
(Int.: Please tick one box)

1. Daily
2. At least several times a week
3. At least once a week
4. At least once a month
5. Several times a year
6. Less often
9. NA
0. Not applicable (Code 0 in Q.1C)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	44	234	45	117	72	53	110
%	6.8	17.8	7.3	14.9	21.0	6.1	29.3
2	146	409	113	187	86	61	109
%	22.6	31.1	18.3	23.8	25.1	7.1	29.0
3	216	360	245	222	64	75	56
%	33.5	27.4	39.8	28.3	18.7	8.7	14.9
4	127	127	80	168	45	76	32
%	19.7	9.7	13.0	21.4	13.1	8.8	8.5
5	69	56	42	37	21	35	4
%	10.7	4.3	6.8	4.7	6.1	4.1	1.1
6	43	130	91	54	55	562	65
%	6.7	9.9	14.8	6.9	16.0	65.2	17.3
0	587M	1421M	773M	675M	665M	881M	647M
%							
9	18M	72M	27M	10M	19M	4M	4M
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027



**V8 is father alive**

Location: 18 MD1: 9  
Width: 1 MD2: 8

Q.2A Is your father still alive?

1. Yes
2. No
8. Don't know
9. NA

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	575	1162	589	685	357	957	479
%	46.8	41.5	42.0	47.2	35.0	54.8	46.6
2	654	1639	814	765	664	790	548
%	53.2	58.5	58.0	52.8	65.0	45.2	53.4
8				7M			
%							
9	21M	8M	13M	13M	6M		
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V9 how often visit father**

Location: 19 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 9

Q.2B (If father is still alive)  
How often do you see or visit your father?  
(Int.: Please tick one box)

1. He lives in the same household
2. Daily
3. At least several times a week
4. At least once a week
5. At least once a month
6. Several times a year
7. Less often
9. NA
0. Not applicable (Code 2 in Q.2A)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	72	184	125	65	116	275	220
%	12.6	16.5	21.3	9.5	33.4	29.5	45.9
2	20	123	29	55	29	163	67
%	3.5	11.1	4.9	8.1	8.4	17.5	14.0
3	64	182	60	88	39	137	63
%	11.2	16.4	10.2	12.9	11.2	14.7	13.2
4	123	190	145	99	49	152	56
%	21.5	17.1	24.7	14.5	14.1	16.3	11.7
5	93	143	78	110	46	115	31
%	16.3	12.8	13.3	16.1	13.3	12.3	6.5
6	97	163	87	126	36	71	16
%	17.0	14.6	14.8	18.4	10.4	7.6	3.3
7	103	128	62	140	32	20	26
%	18.0	11.5	10.6	20.5	9.2	2.1	5.4
0	654M	1639M	814M	765M	664M	790M	548M
%							
9	24M	57M	16M	22M	16M	24M	
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V10 how long to get father**

Location: 20 MD1: 00  
Width: 2 MD2: 98

Q.2C About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door?

(Int.: Please tick one box)

- 01. Less than 15 minutes
- 02. Between 15 and 30 minutes
- 03. Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
- 04. Between 1 and 2 hours
- 05. Between 2 and 3 hours
- 06. Between 3 and 5 hours
- 07. Between 5 and 12 hours
- 08. Over 12 hours
- 98. Don't know
- 99. NA
- 00. Not applicable (Code 1,0 in Q.2B)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	119	350	132	158	77	254	146
%	24.0	38.1	28.8	25.7	33.6	40.6	56.6
2	106	133	108	120	50	139	37
%	21.4	14.5	23.6	19.5	21.8	22.2	14.3
3	66	145	78	64	33	95	27
%	13.3	15.8	17.0	10.4	14.4	15.2	10.5
4	46	86	44	42	30	61	12
%	9.3	9.4	9.6	6.8	13.1	9.7	4.7
5	21	56	20	24	9	23	7
%	4.2	6.1	4.4	3.9	3.9	3.7	2.7
6	39	53	32	44	10	32	7
%	7.9	5.8	7.0	7.2	4.4	5.1	2.7
7	43	58	26	68	6	15	10
%	8.7	6.3	5.7	11.1	2.6	2.4	3.9
8	56	37	18	95	14	7	12
%	11.3	4.0	3.9	15.4	6.1	1.1	4.7
0	726M	1823M	939M	830M	780M	1065M	768M
%							
98				2M			
%							
99	28M	68M	19M	23M	18M	56M	1M
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V11 other contact w father**

Location: 22 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 9

Q.2D (If father is still alive)  
And how often do you have any contact with your father,  
besides visiting, either by telephone or letter?  
(Int.: Please tick one box)

1. Daily
2. At least several times a week
3. At least once a week
4. At least once a month
5. Several times a year
6. Less often
9. NA
0. Not applicable (Code 0 in Q.2C)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	24	110	19	49	25	46	47
%	4.9	12.0	4.1	8.0	11.1	7.4	18.2
2	87	222	67	92	40	47	60
%	17.6	24.2	14.6	15.0	17.7	7.5	23.3
3	153	238	160	180	53	60	54
%	31.0	26.0	34.9	29.3	23.5	9.6	20.9
4	112	127	68	133	33	47	27
%	22.7	13.8	14.8	21.7	14.6	7.5	10.5
5	53	60	48	59	21	22	8
%	10.8	6.5	10.5	9.6	9.3	3.5	3.1
6	64	160	97	101	54	402	62
%	13.0	17.4	21.1	16.4	23.9	64.4	24.0
0	726M	1823M	939M	830M	780M	1065M	768M
%							
9	31M	69M	18M	26M	21M	58M	1M
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V12 how many sisters**

Location: 23 MD1: 99  
Width: 2 MD2: 98

Q.3A How many sisters aged 18 or older do you have?  
(We mean sisters who are still alive; please include  
step-sisters, half sisters and adopted sisters.)

00. None  
01. One  
02. Two  
03. Three  
04. Four  
05. GB, USA, A, H, I: Five or more  
06. Six  
07. Seven  
08. AUS: Eight or more  
D: Eight  
  
98. Don't know  
99. NA

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
0	350	1219	510	413	365	833	343
%	28.5	43.8	36.3	28.2	35.8	47.7	33.4
1	439	904	459	438	339	541	369
%	35.8	32.5	32.6	29.9	33.2	31.0	35.9
2	242	391	240	305	170	231	178
%	19.7	14.1	17.1	20.8	16.7	13.2	17.3
3	123	159	112	148	83	79	72
%	10.0	5.7	8.0	10.1	8.1	4.5	7.0
4	37	59	48	74	43	35	38
%	3.0	2.1	3.4	5.1	4.2	2.0	3.7
5	16	32	37	85	20	28	27
%	1.3	1.2	2.6	5.8	2.0	1.6	2.6
6	11	11					
%	0.9	0.4					
7	6	3					
%	0.5	0.1					
8	2	2					
%	0.2	0.1					
98				2M			
%							
99	24M	29M	10M	5M	7M		
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V13 how often visit sister**

Location: 25 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 8

Q.3B (If the respondent has sisters)

How often do you see or visit your sister?

(Int.: Please tick one box; the questions on this page are about your sister. If you have more than one adult sister, please think about the sister you have most contact with.)

1. She lives in the same household
2. Daily
3. At least several times a week
4. At least once a week
5. At least once a month
6. Several times a year
7. Less often
8. Don't know
9. NA
0. Not applicable (Code 00 in Q.3A)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	22	38	34	25	41	34	96
%	2.6	2.4	3.8	2.4	6.3	3.9	14.0
2	11	86	25	67	45	131	102
%	1.3	5.5	2.8	6.4	6.9	14.9	14.9
3	50	139	75	95	72	121	97
%	6.0	8.9	8.5	9.1	11.1	13.8	14.2
4	131	234	174	145	104	158	103
%	15.7	15.0	19.6	13.9	16.0	18.0	15.1
5	145	262	148	214	134	215	130
%	17.3	16.8	16.7	20.5	20.6	24.4	19.0
6	216	469	211	229	143	160	81
%	25.8	30.1	23.8	21.9	22.0	18.2	11.8
7	261	329	219	271	110	61	75
%	31.2	21.1	24.7	25.9	16.9	6.9	11.0
0	350M	1219M	510M	413M	365M	833M	343M
%							
8				1M			
%							
9	64M	33M	20M	10M	13M	34M	
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V14 how long to get sister**

Location: 26 MD1: 00  
Width: 2 MD2: 98

Q.3C About how long would it take you to get to where your sister lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door?

(Int.: Please tick one box)

- 01. Less than 15 minutes
- 02. Between 15 and 30 minutes
- 03. Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
- 04. Between 1 and 2 hours
- 05. Between 2 and 3 hours
- 06. Between 3 and 5 hours
- 07. Between 5 and 12 hours
- 08. Over 12 hours
- 98. Don't know
- 99. NA
- 00. Not applicable (Code 1,0 in Q.3B)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	149	361	173	207	193	248	262
%	18.2	23.9	20.5	20.4	31.9	29.4	44.6
2	134	243	191	182	95	159	113
%	16.3	16.1	22.7	17.9	15.7	18.9	19.2
3	104	241	146	135	106	147	80
%	12.7	15.9	17.3	13.3	17.5	17.4	13.6
4	80	185	106	84	75	121	33
%	9.8	12.2	12.6	8.3	12.4	14.4	5.6
5	50	127	53	60	49	63	16
%	6.1	8.4	6.3	5.9	8.1	7.5	2.7
6	67	119	71	76	29	45	18
%	8.2	7.9	8.4	7.5	4.8	5.3	3.1
7	79	122	64	117	25	38	23
%	9.6	8.1	7.6	11.5	4.1	4.5	3.9
8	157	113	38	155	33	22	43
%	19.1	7.5	4.5	15.3	5.5	2.6	7.3
0	372M	1257M	544M	438M	406M	867M	439M
%							
98				2M			
%							
99	58M	41M	30M	14M	16M	37M	
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V15 other contact w sister**

Location: 28 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 9

Q.3D And how often do you have any contact with your sister,  
besides visiting, either by telephone or letter?  
(Int.: Please tick one box)

1. Daily
2. At least several times a week
3. At least once a week
4. At least once a month
5. Several times a year
6. Less often
9. NA
0. Not applicable (Code 0 in Q.3C)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	17	86	18	98	50	24	75
%	2.1	5.7	2.1	9.6	8.3	2.8	12.9
2	68	253	78	136	114	40	126
%	8.3	16.8	9.3	13.4	19.0	4.7	21.7
3	177	342	239	194	108	74	144
%	21.7	22.8	28.5	19.1	18.0	8.7	24.8
4	200	328	172	253	122	119	98
%	24.5	21.8	20.5	24.9	20.3	14.1	16.9
5	228	266	149	181	78	70	41
%	27.9	17.7	17.7	17.8	13.0	8.3	7.1
6	127	228	184	155	128	519	97
%	15.5	15.2	21.9	15.2	21.3	61.3	16.7
0	372M	1257M	544M	438M	406M	867M	439M
%							
9	61M	49M	32M	15M	21M	34M	7M
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027



**V16 how many brothers**

Location: 29 MD1: 99  
Width: 2 MD2: 98

Q.4A How many brothers aged 18 or older do you have?  
(We mean brothers who are still alive; please include  
step-brothers, half brothers and adopted brothers.)

00. None  
01. One  
02. Two  
03. Three  
04. Four  
05. GB, USA, A, H, I: Five or more  
06. Six  
07. Seven  
08. AUS: Eight or more  
D: Eight  
  
98. Don't know  
99. NA

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
0	369	1305	538	430	440	789	376
%	30.0	47.0	38.2	29.4	43.1	45.2	36.6
1	415	893	433	459	324	576	368
%	33.8	32.2	30.8	31.4	31.8	33.0	35.8
2	254	376	238	281	134	226	166
%	20.7	13.5	16.9	19.2	13.1	12.9	16.2
3	109	130	123	153	64	99	76
%	8.9	4.7	8.7	10.5	6.3	5.7	7.4
4	47	46	41	66	33	38	26
%	3.8	1.7	2.9	4.5	3.2	2.2	2.5
5	22	16	34	74	25	19	15
%	1.8	0.6	2.4	5.1	2.5	1.1	1.5
6	7	6					
%	0.6	0.2					
7	4	3					
%	0.3	0.1					
8	2	2					
%	0.2	0.1					
98				2M			
%							
99	21M	32M	9M	5M	7M		
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V17 how often visit brother**

Location: 31 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 9

Q.4B (If the respondent has brothers)

How often do you see or visit your brother?

(Int.: Please tick one box; the questions on this page are about your brother. If you have more than one adult brother, please think about the brother you have most contact with.)

1. He lives in the same household
2. Daily
3. At least several times a week
4. At least once a week
5. At least once a month
6. Several times a year
7. Less often
9. NA
0. Not applicable (Code 00 in Q.4A)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	31	58	56	32	45	61	100
%	3.9	3.9	6.5	3.1	7.9	6.6	15.4
2	16	72	23	52	26	130	104
%	2.0	4.9	2.7	5.0	4.6	14.1	16.0
3	39	129	40	81	57	136	72
%	4.8	8.8	4.6	7.8	10.0	14.8	11.1
4	78	193	105	128	72	170	92
%	9.7	13.1	12.2	12.4	12.6	18.4	14.1
5	146	263	145	194	105	209	105
%	18.1	17.9	16.8	18.8	18.4	22.7	16.1
6	213	415	233	257	140	150	89
%	26.5	28.2	27.0	24.9	24.5	16.3	13.7
7	282	341	261	288	126	66	89
%	35.0	23.2	30.2	27.9	22.1	7.2	13.7
0	369M	1305M	538M	430M	440M	789M	376M
%							
9	76M	33M	15M	8M	16M	36M	
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V18 how long to get brother**

Location: 32 MD1: 00  
Width: 2 MD2: 98

Q.4C About how long would it take you to get to where your brother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door?

(Int.: Please tick one box)

- 01. Less than 15 minutes
- 02. Between 15 and 30 minutes
- 03. Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
- 04. Between 1 and 2 hours
- 05. Between 2 and 3 hours
- 06. Between 3 and 5 hours
- 07. Between 5 and 12 hours
- 08. Over 12 hours
- 98. Don't know
- 99. NA
- 00. Not applicable (Code 1,0 in Q.4B)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	119	337	142	195	141	279	245
%	15.3	24.0	17.8	19.7	27.1	32.6	44.5
2	124	221	176	165	79	161	97
%	16.0	15.7	22.1	16.6	15.2	18.8	17.6
3	115	219	150	131	89	144	56
%	14.8	15.6	18.8	13.2	17.1	16.8	10.2
4	73	161	93	92	75	100	38
%	9.4	11.5	11.7	9.3	14.4	11.7	6.9
5	41	122	51	54	35	46	12
%	5.3	8.7	6.4	5.4	6.7	5.4	2.2
6	72	127	65	62	35	63	20
%	9.3	9.0	8.1	6.3	6.7	7.4	3.6
7	67	129	70	113	33	40	33
%	8.6	9.2	8.8	11.4	6.3	4.7	6.0
8	166	89	51	180	33	24	50
%	21.4	6.3	6.4	18.1	6.3	2.8	9.1
0	400M	1363M	594M	462M	485M	850M	476M
%							
98				6M			
%							
99	73M	41M	24M	10M	22M	40M	
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V19 other contact w brother**

Location: 34 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 8

Q.4D And how often do you have any contact with your brother,  
besides visiting, either by telephone or letter?  
(Int.: Please tick one box)

1. Daily
2. At least several times a week
3. At least once a week
4. At least once a month
5. Several times a year
6. Less often
8. Don't know
9. NA
0. Not applicable (Code 0 in Q.4B)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	12	58	15	42	20	14	44
%	1.6	4.1	1.9	4.2	3.8	1.6	8.1
2	33	164	32	77	53	30	76
%	4.3	11.7	4.1	7.7	10.1	3.5	13.9
3	118	270	117	175	65	60	131
%	15.2	19.2	14.8	17.6	12.4	7.0	24.0
4	175	333	167	254	105	100	113
%	22.6	23.7	21.2	25.5	20.0	11.7	20.7
5	247	294	207	227	118	79	48
%	31.9	20.9	26.2	22.8	22.5	9.2	8.8
6	189	288	251	221	163	574	134
%	24.4	20.5	31.8	22.2	31.1	67.0	24.5
0	400M	1363M	594M	462M	485M	850M	476M
%							
8				1M			
%							
9	76M	39M	33M	11M	18M	40M	5M
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V20 how many daughters**

Location: 35 MD1: 99  
Width: 2 MD2: 98

Q.5A How many daughters aged 18 or older do you have?  
(We mean daughters who are still alive; please include  
step-daughters and adopted daughters.)

- 00. None
- 01. One
- 02. Two
- 03. Three
- 04. Four
- 05. GB, USA, A, H, I: Five or more
- 06. AUS: Six
- 07. D: Seven

99. NA

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
0	773	1975	912	978	654	1453	739
%	65.8	71.0	65.5	66.7	64.4	83.2	72.0
1	236	510	287	254	218	200	189
%	20.1	18.3	20.6	17.3	21.5	11.4	18.4
2	111	216	126	132	102	64	70
%	9.4	7.8	9.1	9.0	10.0	3.7	6.8
3	36	62	50	63	33	17	20
%	3.1	2.2	3.6	4.3	3.3	1.0	1.9
4	11	13	11	23	5	7	6
%	0.9	0.5	0.8	1.6	0.5	0.4	0.6
5	5	2	6	17	3	6	3
%	0.4	0.1	0.4	1.2	0.3	0.3	0.3
6	3	2					
%	0.3	0.1					
7		1					
%							
99	75M	28M	24M	3M	12M		
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V21 how often visit daught.**

Location: 37 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 9

Q.5B (If the respondent has daughters)  
How often do you see or visit your daughter?  
(Int.: Please tick one box; the questions on this page are about your daughter. If you have more than one adult daughter, please think about the daughter you have most contact with.)

1. She lives in the same household
2. Daily
3. At least several times a week
4. At least once a week
5. At least once a month
6. Several times a year
7. Less often
9. NA
0. Not applicable (Code 00 in Q.5A)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	97	162	128	69	88	88	166
%	25.2	20.0	26.8	14.1	24.9	31.3	57.6
2	12	142	47	66	59	51	52
%	3.1	17.6	9.9	13.5	16.7	18.1	18.1
3	64	158	85	77	66	37	29
%	16.6	19.5	17.8	15.8	18.6	13.2	10.1
4	82	147	95	78	57	41	23
%	21.3	18.2	19.9	16.0	16.1	14.6	8.0
5	53	74	41	71	41	34	7
%	13.8	9.1	8.6	14.5	11.6	12.1	2.4
6	47	83	52	70	31	23	2
%	12.2	10.3	10.9	14.3	8.8	8.2	0.7
7	30	43	29	57	12	7	9
%	7.8	5.3	6.1	11.7	3.4	2.5	3.1
0	773M	1975M	912M	978M	654M	1453M	739M
%							
9	92M	25M	27M	4M	19M	13M	
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V22 how long to get daught.**

Location: 38 MD1: 00  
Width: 2 MD2: 98

Q.5C About how long would it take you to get to where your daughter lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door?

(Int.: Please tick one box)

- 01. Less than 15 minutes
- 02. Between 15 and 30 minutes
- 03. Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
- 04. Between 1 and 2 hours
- 05. Between 2 and 3 hours
- 06. Between 3 and 5 hours
- 07. Between 5 and 12 hours
- 08. Over 12 hours
- 98. Don't know
- 99. NA
- 00. Not applicable (Code 0,1 in Q.5B)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	62	224	99	111	89	67	60
%	21.5	35.0	28.9	26.7	33.5	34.9	49.6
2	80	130	86	89	48	35	34
%	27.8	20.3	25.1	21.4	18.0	18.2	28.1
3	43	87	50	56	58	29	7
%	14.9	13.6	14.6	13.5	21.8	15.1	5.8
4	26	56	36	25	26	22	10
%	9.0	8.8	10.5	6.0	9.8	11.5	8.3
5	19	25	18	28	8	14	2
%	6.6	3.9	5.2	6.7	3.0	7.3	1.7
6	22	42	23	21	11	11	1
%	7.6	6.6	6.7	5.1	4.1	5.7	0.8
7	16	46	15	36	13	10	2
%	5.6	7.2	4.4	8.7	4.9	5.2	1.7
8	20	30	16	49	13	4	5
%	6.9	4.7	4.7	11.8	4.9	2.1	4.1
0	870M	2137M	1040M	1047M	742M	1541M	905M
%							
98				2M			
%							
99	92M	32M	33M	6M	19M	14M	1M
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V23 other contact w daught.**

Location: 40 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 9

Q.5D And how often do you have any contact with your daughter, besides visiting, either by telephone or letter?  
(Int.: Please tick one box)

1. Daily
2. At least several times a week
3. At least once a week
4. At least once a month
5. Several times a year
6. Less often
9. NA
0. Not applicable (Code 0 in Q.5C)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	41	169	44	109	89	11	50
%	14.6	26.6	12.9	26.1	33.5	5.7	41.3
2	91	249	104	95	67	14	38
%	32.4	39.2	30.6	22.8	25.2	7.3	31.4
3	91	101	108	100	48	16	12
%	32.4	15.9	31.8	24.0	18.0	8.3	9.9
4	31	46	32	58	25	19	4
%	11.0	7.2	9.4	13.9	9.4	9.9	3.3
5	18	25	16	18	9	10	3
%	6.4	3.9	4.7	4.3	3.4	5.2	2.5
6	9	45	36	37	28	122	14
%	3.2	7.1	10.6	8.9	10.5	63.5	11.6
0	870M	2137M	1040M	1047M	742M	1541M	905M
%							
9	99M	37M	36M	6M	19M	14M	1M
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027



**V24 how many sons**

Location: 41 MD1: 99

Width: 2

Q.6A How many sons aged 18 or older do you have?  
(We mean sons who are still alive; please include  
step-sons and adopted sons.)

- 00. None
- 01. One
- 02. Two
- 03. Three
- 04. Four
- 05. GB, USA, A, H, I: Five or more
- 06. Six
- 07. Seven

99. NA

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
0	749	1979	872	973	633	1452	739
%	64.2	71.3	62.9	66.3	62.5	83.1	72.0
1	211	522	280	237	226	188	174
%	18.1	18.8	20.2	16.2	22.3	10.8	16.9
2	135	199	171	150	104	86	87
%	11.6	7.2	12.3	10.2	10.3	4.9	8.5
3	43	56	40	55	34	15	17
%	3.7	2.0	2.9	3.7	3.4	0.9	1.7
4	14	13	18	30	13	3	6
%	1.2	0.5	1.3	2.0	1.3	0.2	0.6
5	14	4	5	22	3	3	4
%	1.2	0.1	0.4	1.5	0.3	0.2	0.4
6		4					
%		0.1					
7	1						
%	0.1						
99	83M	32M	30M	3M	14M		
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V25 how often visit sons**

Location: 43 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 9

Q.6B (If the respondent has sons)

How often do you see or visit your son?

(Int.: Please tick one box; the questions on this page are about your son. If you have more than one adult son, please think about the son you have most contact with.)

1. He lives in the same household
2. Daily
3. At least several times a week
4. At least once a week
5. At least once a month
6. Several times a year
7. Less often
9. NA
0. Not applicable (Code 00 in Q.6A)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	117	248	155	103	150	114	173
%	29.9	31.0	30.8	21.0	40.3	39.9	60.1
2	14	116	23	59	52	45	39
%	3.6	14.5	4.6	12.0	14.0	15.7	13.5
3	49	111	50	57	43	31	26
%	12.5	13.9	9.9	11.6	11.6	10.8	9.0
4	77	105	109	69	55	37	24
%	19.7	13.1	21.6	14.1	14.8	12.9	8.3
5	52	81	65	65	33	39	8
%	13.3	10.1	12.9	13.2	8.9	13.6	2.8
6	38	95	65	79	29	16	12
%	9.7	11.9	12.9	16.1	7.8	5.6	4.2
7	44	45	37	59	10	4	6
%	11.3	5.6	7.3	12.0	2.7	1.4	2.1
0	749M	1979M	872M	973M	633M	1452M	739M
%							
9	110M	29M	40M	6M	22M	9M	
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V26 how long to get son**

Location: 44 MD1: 00  
Width: 2 MD2: 98

Q.6C About how long would it take you to get to where your son lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door?

(Int.: Please tick one box)

- 01. Less than 15 minutes
- 02. Between 15 and 30 minutes
- 03. Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
- 04. Between 1 and 2 hours
- 05. Between 2 and 3 hours
- 06. Between 3 and 5 hours
- 07. Between 5 and 12 hours
- 08. Over 12 hours
- 98. Don't know
- 99. NA
- 00. Not applicable (Code 0,1 in Q.6B)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	66	174	67	103	75	62	50
%	23.7	32.0	19.4	26.7	34.6	36.7	43.9
2	66	102	85	63	39	24	21
%	23.7	18.8	24.6	16.3	18.0	14.2	18.4
3	38	76	61	45	27	29	18
%	13.6	14.0	17.7	11.7	12.4	17.2	15.8
4	32	53	35	30	26	24	8
%	11.5	9.8	10.1	7.8	12.0	14.2	7.0
5	13	28	23	28	16	12	2
%	4.7	5.2	6.7	7.3	7.4	7.1	1.8
6	15	41	39	23	12	10	3
%	5.4	7.6	11.3	6.0	5.5	5.9	2.6
7	15	40	21	30	5	5	2
%	5.4	7.4	6.1	7.8	2.3	3.0	1.8
8	34	29	14	64	17	3	10
%	12.2	5.3	4.1	16.6	7.8	1.8	8.8
0	866M	2227M	1027M	1076M	783M	1566M	912M
%							
98				1M			
%							
99	105M	39M	44M	7M	27M	12M	1M
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V27 other contact with son**

Location: 46 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 9

Q.6D And how often do you have any contact with your son, besides visiting, either by telephone or letter?  
(Int.: Please tick one box)

1. Daily
2. At least several times a week
3. At least once a week
4. At least once a month
5. Several times a year
6. Less often
9. NA
0. Not applicable (Code 0 in Q.6C)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	16	98	19	57	40	3	26
%	5.9	18.1	5.6	14.7	18.3	1.7	22.6
2	57	163	62	86	66	7	33
%	20.9	30.2	18.3	22.2	30.3	4.1	28.7
3	116	133	143	100	44	18	25
%	42.5	24.6	42.3	25.8	20.2	10.5	21.7
4	47	69	59	73	25	11	7
%	17.2	12.8	17.5	18.9	11.5	6.4	6.1
5	21	24	24	37	11	10	1
%	7.7	4.4	7.1	9.6	5.0	5.8	0.9
6	16	53	31	34	32	123	23
%	5.9	9.8	9.2	8.8	14.7	71.5	20.0
0	866M	2227M	1027M	1076M	783M	1566M	912M
%							
9	111M	42M	51M	7M	26M	9M	
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V28 marriage status**

Location: 47 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 9

Q.7 Which of these statements applies to you?  
(Int.: Please tick one box)

1. I am married and living together with my husband/  
wife in the same household
2. I am living as married and my partner and I live  
together in the same household
3. I have a husband or wife or steady partner but  
we don't live in the same household
4. I don't have a steady partner
8. Don't know
9. NA
0. AUS: Not available

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1 %		1692 60.3	938 68.0	810 55.8	636 62.5	1198 68.6	669 66.6
2 %		142 5.1	51 3.7	48 3.3	30 2.9	45 2.6	9 0.9
3 %		178 6.3	89 6.4	104 7.2	51 5.0	11 0.6	56 5.6
4 %		792 28.2	302 21.9	490 33.7	300 29.5	492 28.2	271 27.0
0 %	1250M						
9 %		5M	36M	18M	10M	1M	22M
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V29 number of grandparents**

Location: 48 MD1: 9  
Width: 1 MD2: 8

Q.8 Now thinking of all your other adult relatives - those still living and aged 18 and older?

Q.8A How many of each do you have?  
(Int.: Begin with your grandparents. Please write in a number to show how many grandparents you have. If you have none, tick 'none', and then go on to the next relative.)

Q.8A(1) Grandmother, grandfather

- 0. None
- 1. One
- 2. Two
- 3. Three
- 4. Four
- AUS: Four or more
- 5. Five or more
- 8. Don't know
- 9. NA

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
0	939	2231	1065	1028	811	1152	785
%	77.7	79.8	80.4	70.3	80.9	66.1	76.4
1	170	290	141	220	108	326	139
%	14.1	10.4	10.6	15.0	10.8	18.7	13.5
2	59	186	73	136	48	158	69
%	4.9	6.7	5.5	9.3	4.8	9.1	6.7
3	29	62	35	47	23	79	27
%	2.4	2.2	2.6	3.2	2.3	4.5	2.6
4	11	27	10	25	12	27	7
%	0.9	1.0	0.8	1.7	1.2	1.5	0.7
5				7		2	
%				0.5		0.1	
8				1M			
%							
9	42M	13M	92M	6M	25M	3M	
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V30 number of grandchildren**

Location: 49 MD1: 99  
Width: 2 MD2: 98

**Q.8A(2) Adult grandchildren**

<The data for this variable are recoded on the basis of a common-core standard, but only for presentation of the frequencies in this codebook. The dataset remains unchanged.>

<See Q.8 for complete question text.>

- 00. None
- 01. One
- 02. Two
- 03. Three
- 04. Four
- 05. Five
- 06. Six
- 07. Seven
- 08. Eight or more

<08. AUS: Eight or more>  
<11. I: Eleven or more>  
<19. A: Nineteen or more>

- 98. Don't know
- 99. NA

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
0	1032	2513	1100	1256	857	1594	811
%	89.3	91.4	90.2	86.1	86.5	91.8	79.0
1	23	85	21	55	43	34	57
%	2.0	3.1	1.7	3.8	4.3	2.0	5.6
2	28	64	37	39	29	27	55
%	2.4	2.3	3.0	2.7	2.9	1.6	5.4
3	12	34	15	23	21	16	26
%	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.6	2.1	0.9	2.5
4	7	19	21	13	15	15	23
%	0.6	0.7	1.7	0.9	1.5	0.9	2.2
5	9	11	7	16	2	8	10
%	0.8	0.4	0.6	1.1	0.2	0.5	1.0
6	11	7	4	14	10	9	12
%	1.0	0.3	0.3	1.0	1.0	0.5	1.2
7	2	7	1	7	2	3	7
%	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.7
8	32	9	13	35	12	31	26
%	2.8	0.3	1.1	2.4	1.2	1.8	2.5
98				3M			
%							
99	94M	60M	197M	9M	36M	10M	
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V31 number: aunts a uncles**

Location: 51 MD1: 99  
Width: 2 MD2: 98

**Q.8A(3) Aunts, uncles**

<The data for this variable are recoded on the basis of a common-core standard, but only for presentation of the frequencies in this codebook. The dataset remains unchanged.>

<See Q.8 for complete question text.>

- 00. None
- 01. One
- 02. Two
- 03. Three
- 04. Four
- 05. Five
- 06. Six
- 08. Eight or more

<08. AUS: Eight or more>  
<11. I: Eleven or more>  
<19. A: Nineteen or more>  
<96. USA: 96 or more>

- 98. Don't know
- 99. NA

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
0	224	839	330	298	280	387	214
%	19.0	30.0	25.9	20.5	28.1	22.2	20.8
1	104	288	108	124	116	210	104
%	8.8	10.3	8.5	8.5	11.7	12.0	10.1
2	99	326	112	117	103	209	121
%	8.4	11.7	8.8	8.1	10.4	12.0	11.8
3	81	220	88	95	100	174	100
%	6.9	7.9	6.9	6.5	10.1	10.0	9.7
4	97	221	114	122	86	172	116
%	8.2	7.9	9.0	8.4	8.6	9.9	11.3
5	72	150	78	111	56	133	68
%	6.1	5.4	6.1	7.6	5.6	7.6	6.6
6	93	159	77	86	57	119	68
%	7.9	5.7	6.0	5.9	5.7	6.8	6.6
7	43	92	42	51	35	91	64
%	3.7	3.3	3.3	3.5	3.5	5.2	6.2
8	364	501	324	448	162	249	172
%	30.9	17.9	25.5	30.9	16.3	14.3	16.7
98			1M	9M			
%							
99	73M	13M	142M	9M	32M	3M	
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027



**V32 no:par-broth-sist-i-law**

Location: 53 MD1: 99  
Width: 2 MD2: 98

Q.8A(4) Parents-in-law and adult brothers-in-law and sisters-in-law

<The data for this variable are recoded on the basis of a common-core standard, but only for presentation of the frequencies in this codebook. The dataset remains unchanged.>

<See Q.8 for complete question text.>

00. None

01. One

02. Two

...

07. Seven

08. Eight or more

<08. AUS: Eight or more>

<11. I: Eleven or more>

<19. A: Nineteen or more>

<96. USA: 96 or more>

98. Don't know

99. NA

USA: NA; number unknown

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
0	174	851	232	308	298	318	227
%	14.4	31.0	18.0	21.1	29.8	18.3	22.1
1	129	342	142	161	139	277	119
%	10.6	12.4	11.0	11.0	13.9	15.9	11.6
2	134	360	178	169	107	314	119
%	11.1	13.1	13.8	11.6	10.7	18.0	11.6
3	104	278	144	133	115	223	131
%	8.6	10.1	11.2	9.1	11.5	12.8	12.8
4	152	283	139	116	99	153	120
%	12.5	10.3	10.8	7.9	9.9	8.8	11.7
5	112	168	120	127	54	126	78
%	9.2	6.1	9.3	8.7	5.4	7.2	7.6
6	93	152	86	130	47	102	77
%	7.7	5.5	6.7	8.9	4.7	5.9	7.5
7	78	75	60	64	28	69	53
%	6.4	2.7	4.7	4.4	2.8	4.0	5.2
8	236	239	186	252	112	160	103
%	19.5	8.7	14.5	17.3	11.2	9.2	10.0
98				4M			
%							
99	38M	61M	129M	6M	28M	5M	
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V33 no:other relatives**

Location: 55 MD1: 99  
Width: 2 MD2: 98

Q.8A(5) Adult nieces, nephews, cousins and other relatives  
<The data for this variable are recoded on the basis of a  
common-core standard, but only for presentation of the  
frequencies in this codebook. The dataset remains unchanged.>

<See Q.8 for complete question text.>

- 00. None
- 01. One
- 02. Two
- ..
- 07. Seven
- 11. Eleven or more
- <19. A: Nineteen or more>
- <96. USA: 96 or more>
- <97. GB: 97 or more>
- 98. Don't know
- 99. NA  
USA: NA; number unknown

Germany

- 00. No
- 01. Yes
- 99. NA

V33 no:other relatives

(continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
0	124	503	123	144	133	188	34
%	10.7	18.4	9.5	10.3	13.4	10.8	3.3
1	28	2225	32	24	51	84	35
%	2.4	81.6	2.5	1.7	5.1	4.8	3.4
2	32		64	55	71	122	23
%	2.8		5.0	3.9	7.2	7.0	2.2
3	42		64	50	52	104	46
%	3.6		5.0	3.6	5.2	6.0	4.5
4	44		72	60	82	153	58
%	3.8		5.6	4.3	8.3	8.8	5.6
5	36		56	61	79	124	49
%	3.1		4.3	4.4	8.0	7.1	4.8
6	64		95	56	55	114	76
%	5.5		7.4	4.0	5.5	6.5	7.4
7	40		48	41	29	120	54
%	3.4		3.7	2.9	2.9	6.9	5.3
8	50		75	48	59	112	66
%	4.3		5.8	3.4	5.9	6.4	6.4
9	25		31	31	33	76	21
%	2.2		2.4	2.2	3.3	4.4	2.0
10	83		109	113	68	92	141
%	7.1		8.4	8.1	6.9	5.3	13.7
11	594		521	717	280	456	424
%	51.1		40.4	51.2	28.2	26.1	41.3
98				35M			
%							
99	88M	81M	126M	35M	35M	2M	
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V34 most contact:relatives**

Location: 57 MD1: 99  
Width: 2 MD2: 98

Q.8B Thinking of all these adult relatives, which one do you have most contact with?  
(Int.: Please tick one box)

- 01. Grandmother
- 02. Grandfather
- 03. Granddaughter
- 04. Grandson
- 05. Aunt
- 06. Uncle
  
- 07. Mother-in-law
- 08. Father-in-law
- 09. Sister-in-law
- 10. Brother-in-law
- 11. Other adult female relative
- 12. Other adult male relative
- 13. None of these

- 98. GB: No adult relative
- 99. NA

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	55	206	85	110	78	191	74
%	4.4	7.4	6.3	7.6	7.7	11.0	7.2
2	10	36	10	19	9	29	10
%	0.8	1.3	0.7	1.3	0.9	1.7	1.0
3	37	85	49	65	40	58	28
%	3.0	3.1	3.6	4.5	3.9	3.3	2.7
4	20	71	32	40	39	48	24
%	1.6	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.8	2.8	2.3
5	97	314	121	149	111	142	130
%	7.8	11.3	9.0	10.3	10.9	8.2	12.7
6	49	91	34	54	51	92	51
%	3.9	3.3	2.5	3.7	5.0	5.3	5.0
7	238	487	286	213	143		147
%	19.0	17.5	21.2	14.7	14.1		14.3
8	79	92	65	47	25		23
%	6.3	3.3	4.8	3.3	2.5		2.2
9	258	411	201	196	148	382	151
%	20.6	14.8	14.9	13.6	14.6	22.0	14.7
10	162	256	165	136	117	225	116
%	13.0	9.2	12.2	9.4	11.5	13.0	11.3
11	118	334	110	185	117	161	103
%	9.4	12.0	8.2	12.8	11.5	9.3	10.0
12	42	127	41	98	51	106	71
%	3.4	4.6	3.0	6.8	5.0	6.1	6.9
13	85	269	150	134	88	303	99
%	6.8	9.7	11.1	9.3	8.7	17.4	9.6
98			30M				
%							
99		30M	37M	24M	10M	10M	
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V35 how often visit relativ**

Location: 59 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 8

Q.8C How often do you see or visit this relative?  
(Int.: The questions on this page are about the adult relative  
you have have just ticked, that is the one you have most  
contact with. Please tick one box)

1. He/she lives in the same household
2. Daily
3. At least several times a week
4. At least once a week
5. At least once a month
6. Several times a year
7. Less often
8. Don't know
- GB: No adult relative
9. NA
0. Not applicable (Code 13 in Q.8B)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	24	79	18	37	66	90	67
%	2.1	3.2	1.5	2.8	7.2	6.3	7.2
2	24	233	49	132	81	203	241
%	2.1	9.5	4.1	9.9	8.9	14.2	26.0
3	119	325	142	194	132	263	189
%	10.6	13.2	11.9	14.6	14.5	18.4	20.4
4	261	431	343	238	190	253	199
%	23.2	17.5	28.8	17.9	20.9	17.7	21.4
5	280	481	258	307	213	357	140
%	24.8	19.6	21.7	23.1	23.4	24.9	15.1
6	238	651	259	266	178	227	62
%	21.1	26.5	21.7	20.0	19.5	15.9	6.7
7	181	256	122	157	51	39	30
%	16.1	10.4	10.2	11.8	5.6	2.7	3.2
0	85M	269M	150M	134M	88M	303M	99M
%							
8			30M	1M			
%							
9	38M	84M	45M	4M	28M	12M	
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V36 how long to get relativ**

Location: 60 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 9

Q.8D About how long would it take you to get to where this relative lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door?

(Int.: Please tick one box)

1. Less than 15 minutes
2. Between 15 and 30 minutes
3. Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4. Between 1 and 2 hours
5. Between 2 and 3 hours
6. Between 3 and 5 hours
7. Between 5 and 12 hours
8. Over 12 hours
9. NA  
GB: NA; No adult relative
0. Not applicable (Code 0,1 in Q.8C)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	303	771	336	416	285	460	518
%	27.4	32.5	28.7	32.2	33.8	34.5	60.3
2	239	426	298	269	178	266	154
%	21.6	17.9	25.5	20.8	21.1	19.9	17.9
3	159	376	203	157	140	229	83
%	14.4	15.8	17.4	12.2	16.6	17.2	9.7
4	92	252	111	109	120	165	39
%	8.3	10.6	9.5	8.4	14.2	12.4	4.5
5	62	162	58	57	44	66	12
%	5.6	6.8	5.0	4.4	5.2	4.9	1.4
6	87	145	83	68	38	75	19
%	7.9	6.1	7.1	5.3	4.5	5.6	2.2
7	47	165	59	105	23	53	16
%	4.3	6.9	5.0	8.1	2.7	4.0	1.9
8	115	78	22	110	15	20	18
%	10.4	3.3	1.9	8.5	1.8	1.5	2.1
0	109M	348M	168M	171M	154M	393M	166M
%							
9	37M	86M	78M	8M	30M	20M	2M
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V37 other contact w relativ**

Location: 61 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 8

Q.8E And how often do you have any contact with this relative, besides visiting, either by telephone or letter?  
(Int.: Please tick one box)

1. Daily
2. At least several times a week
3. At least once a week
4. At least once a month
5. Several times a year
6. Less often
8. GB: No adult relative
9. NA
0. Not applicable (Code 0 in Q.8D)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	30	202	39	134	80	36	168
%	2.7	8.6	3.4	10.4	9.6	2.7	19.6
2	124	445	136	189	164	68	206
%	11.3	18.8	11.7	14.6	19.6	5.1	24.1
3	280	550	321	271	159	91	198
%	25.5	23.3	27.6	21.0	19.0	6.8	23.1
4	268	465	260	339	154	180	130
%	24.5	19.7	22.3	26.2	18.4	13.4	15.2
5	243	362	181	193	109	99	33
%	22.2	15.3	15.5	14.9	13.0	7.4	3.9
6	151	337	227	166	170	866	121
%	13.8	14.3	19.5	12.8	20.3	64.6	14.1
0	109M	348M	168M	171M	154M	393M	166M
%							
8			30M				
%							
9	45M	100M	54M	7M	37M	14M	5M
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V38 number of friends**

Location: 62 MD1: 99  
Width: 2 MD2: 97

Q.9 Thinking now of close friends - not your husband, or wife, or partner, or family members - but people you feel fairly close to.

Q.9A How many close friends would you say you have?  
<The data for this variable are recoded on the basis of a common-core standard, but only for presentation of the frequencies in this codebook. The dataset contains this variable unchanged.>  
(Int.: Please write in number)

00. None

01. One

02. Two

08. Eight or more

<08.AUS,GB: 8 or more>

<11.I: 11 or more>

<19.A: 19 or more>

<96.USA: 96 or more>

98. Don't know

99. NA

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
0	81	597	187	77	253	499	151
%	6.7	21.5	13.7	5.3	24.9	28.6	14.7
1	60	292	113	95	84	203	100
%	4.9	10.5	8.3	6.5	8.3	11.6	9.7
2	115	499	174	174	153	260	178
%	9.5	17.9	12.8	11.9	15.0	14.9	17.3
3	135	353	132	180	126	224	132
%	11.1	12.7	9.7	12.3	12.4	12.9	12.9
4	143	256	186	186	115	127	133
%	11.8	9.2	13.7	12.7	11.3	7.3	13.0
5	93	248	83	171	84	115	95
%	7.6	8.9	6.1	11.7	8.3	6.6	9.3
6	163	160	162	149	61	72	56
%	13.4	5.7	11.9	10.2	6.0	4.1	5.5
7	25	36	22	30	9	25	15
%	2.1	1.3	1.6	2.1	0.9	1.4	1.5
8	401	342	303	399	132	218	167
%	33.0	12.3	22.2	27.3	13.0	12.5	16.3
98				2M		3M	
%							
99	34M	26M	54M	7M	10M	1M	
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027



**V39 no:friends working with**

Location: 64 MD1: 99  
Width: 2 MD2: 97

Q.9B How many of these friends are people you work with now?

(Int.: Please write in number)

<The data for this variable are recoded on the basis of a common-core standard, but only for presentation of the frequencies in this codebook. The dataset contains this variable unchanged.>

<See Q.9 for complete question text.>

00. None

01. One

02. Two

08. Eight or more

<08.AUS,GB: 8 or more>

<11.I: 11 or more>

<19.A: 19 or more>

<96.USA: 96 or more>

97. Don't know

98. NA

99. Not applicable (Code 00 in Q.9A)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
0	851	1680	759	950	559	564	830
%	74.8	76.2	67.2	68.9	73.2	45.9	95.0
1	121	259	148	178	90	313	27
%	10.6	11.7	13.1	12.9	11.8	25.5	3.1
2	89	136	105	98	56	151	11
%	7.8	6.2	9.3	7.1	7.3	12.3	1.3
3	24	63	30	58	23	75	1
%	2.1	2.9	2.7	4.2	3.0	6.1	0.1
4	15	23	35	19	12	42	2
%	1.3	1.0	3.1	1.4	1.6	3.4	0.2
5	9	20	15	26	6	31	1
%	0.8	0.9	1.3	1.9	0.8	2.5	0.1
6	6	9	13	11	5	15	
%	0.5	0.4	1.2	0.8	0.7	1.2	
7	1	3	1	4	1	4	
%	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.3	
8	22	13	23	34	12	33	2
%	1.9	0.6	2.0	2.5	1.6	2.7	0.2
97				1M			
%							
98	31M	6M	100M	14M	10M	20M	2M
%							
99	81M	597M	187M	77M	253M	499M	151M
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V40 number of friend-neighb**

Location: 66 MD1: 99  
Width: 2 MD2: 97

Q.9C How many of these friends are your close neighbours?  
<The data for this variable are recoded on a basis of a common-core standard only for presentation of the frequencies in this codebook. The dataset contains this variable unchanged.>  
(Int.: Please write in number)

<See Q.9 for complete question text.>

00. None

01. One

02. Two

08. Eight or more

<08.AUS,GB: 8 or more>

<11.I: 11 or more>

<19.A: 19 or more>

<96.USA: 96 or more>

97. Don't know

98. NA

99. Not applicable (Code 00 in Q.9A)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
0	700	1674	597	768	517	788	467
%	61.2	75.8	55.2	55.6	67.8	64.5	53.4
1	165	257	186	256	83	236	165
%	14.4	11.6	17.2	18.5	10.9	19.3	18.9
2	160	169	179	140	90	111	125
%	14.0	7.7	16.6	10.1	11.8	9.1	14.3
3	31	34	39	71	29	39	49
%	2.7	1.5	3.6	5.1	3.8	3.2	5.6
4	37	32	33	34	14	20	25
%	3.2	1.4	3.1	2.5	1.8	1.6	2.9
5	15	14	7	30	11	10	18
%	1.3	0.6	0.6	2.2	1.4	0.8	2.1
6	14	11	21	23	4	2	3
%	1.2	0.5	1.9	1.7	0.5	0.2	0.3
7	3	2	1	4		1	5
%	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.3		0.1	0.6
8	19	15	18	55	14	14	17
%	1.7	0.7	1.7	4.0	1.8	1.1	1.9
97				1M			
%							
98	25M	4M	148M	11M	12M	27M	2M
%							
99	81M	597M	187M	77M	253M	499M	151M
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V41 gender of best friends**

Location: 68 MD1: 0  
 Width: 1 MD2: 8

Q.9D Now thinking of your best friend, or the friend you feel closest to. Is this friend a man or a woman?  
 (Int.: Please tick one box)

<See Q.9 for complete question text.>

1. Man
2. Woman
8. D, A: No friend
9. NA
0. Not applicable (Code 00 in Q.9A)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	498	884	478	582	309	680	453
%	43.8	42.9	41.8	42.1	43.5	54.8	51.7
2	640	1176	665	799	402	561	423
%	56.2	57.1	58.2	57.9	56.5	45.2	48.3
0	81M	597M	187M	77M	253M	499M	151M
%							
8		124M			53M		
%							
9	31M	28M	86M	12M	10M	7M	
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V42 how oft. visit best fr.**

Location: 69 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 8

Q.9E How often do you see or visit this friend?  
(Int.: Please tick one box)

1. He/she lives in the same household
2. Daily
3. At least several times a week
4. At least once a week
5. At least once a month
6. Several times a year
7. Less often
8. D, A: No friend  
USA: Don't know
9. NA
0. Not applicable (Code 00 in Q.9A)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	7	14	5	14		3	3
%	0.6	0.7	0.4	1.0		0.2	0.3
2	67	207	150	258	113	484	249
%	5.9	10.0	12.9	18.7	16.1	38.8	28.4
3	207	580	282	317	205	237	238
%	18.2	28.1	24.2	22.9	29.2	19.0	27.2
4	353	559	327	316	186	203	182
%	31.1	27.1	28.1	22.8	26.5	16.3	20.8
5	223	343	204	232	110	196	120
%	19.6	16.6	17.5	16.8	15.7	15.7	13.7
6	174	273	137	160	63	100	52
%	15.3	13.2	11.8	11.6	9.0	8.0	5.9
7	105	88	58	86	25	23	32
%	9.2	4.3	5.0	6.2	3.6	1.8	3.7
0	81M	597M	187M	77M	253M	499M	151M
%							
8		135M		1M	53M		
%							
9	33M	13M	66M	9M	19M	2M	
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V43 how long to get best fr**

Location: 70 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 9

Q.9F About how long would it take you to get to where this friend lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door?

(Int.: Please tick one box)

1. Less than 15 minutes
2. Between 15 and 30 minutes
3. Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4. Between 1 and 2 hours
5. Between 2 and 3 hours
6. Between 3 and 5 hours
7. Between 5 and 12 hours
8. Over 12 hours
9. NA  
D, A: NA; no friend
0. Not applicable (Code 0,1 in Q.9E)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	447	892	568	626	352	611	586
%	39.6	43.6	49.3	45.8	50.1	49.7	67.1
2	278	498	281	343	161	290	178
%	24.6	24.4	24.4	25.1	22.9	23.6	20.4
3	161	254	155	169	82	191	43
%	14.3	12.4	13.5	12.4	11.7	15.5	4.9
4	65	132	48	68	38	74	15
%	5.8	6.5	4.2	5.0	5.4	6.0	1.7
5	40	81	30	25	23	21	16
%	3.5	4.0	2.6	1.8	3.3	1.7	1.8
6	45	73	26	37	25	28	8
%	4.0	3.6	2.3	2.7	3.6	2.3	0.9
7	36	74	27	37	10	12	11
%	3.2	3.6	2.3	2.7	1.4	1.0	1.3
8	57	41	17	63	11	3	16
%	5.0	2.0	1.5	4.6	1.6	0.2	1.8
0	88M	611M	192M	91M	253M	502M	154M
%							
9	33M	153M	72M	11M	72M	15M	
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V44 other contact w best fr**

Location: 71 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 8

Q.9G And how often do you have any contact with this friend, besides visiting, either by telephone or letter?  
(Int.: Please tick one box)

1. Daily
2. At least several times a week
3. At least once a week
4. At least once a month
5. Several times a year
6. Less often
8. D, A: No friend
9. NA
0. Not applicable (Code 0 in Q.9F)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	59	247	84	285	92	90	182
%	5.3	12.1	7.4	20.8	13.2	7.3	20.8
2	218	718	174	312	215	96	251
%	19.4	35.3	15.2	22.8	30.9	7.8	28.8
3	352	453	365	277	147	107	191
%	31.3	22.2	32.0	20.2	21.1	8.7	21.9
4	238	289	204	249	79	94	122
%	21.2	14.2	17.9	18.2	11.4	7.6	14.0
5	160	167	129	104	40	36	34
%	14.2	8.2	11.3	7.6	5.7	2.9	3.9
6	96	162	185	141	123	813	93
%	8.5	8.0	16.2	10.3	17.7	65.8	10.7
0	88M	611M	192M	91M	253M	502M	154M
%							
8		135M			53M		
%							
9	39M	27M	83M	11M	25M	9M	
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V45 gender of second friend**

Location: 72 MD1: 0  
 Width: 1 MD2: 9

Q.9D.2 Gender of the second friend  
 (Int.: Please tick one box)

<See Q.9 for complete question text.>

1. Man
2. Woman
9. NA; no second friend
0. No friend  
 AUS, D, GB, USA, H, I: Not available

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1 %					269 46.6		
2 %					308 53.4		
0 %	1250M	2809M	1416M	1470M	123M	1747M	1027M
9 %					327M		
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V46 how oft. visit second f**

Location: 73 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 9

Q.9E.2 How often do you see or visit this friend?  
(Int.: Please tick one box)

1. He/she lives in the same household
2. Daily
3. At least several times a week
4. At least once a week
5. At least once a month
6. Several times a year
7. Less often
9. NA; no second friend
0. Not applicable (Code 0 in Q.9D.2)  
AUS, D, GB, USA, H, I: Not available

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1 %					2 0.3		
2 %					51 8.9		
3 %					143 25.0		
4 %					164 28.7		
5 %					130 22.7		
6 %					60 10.5		
7 %					22 3.8		
0 %	1250M	2809M	1416M	1470M	123M	1747M	1027M
9 %					332M		
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027



**V47 how long to get sec. fr**

Location: 74 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 9

Q.9F.2 About how long would it take you to get to where this friend lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door?

(Int.: Please tick one box)

1. Less than 15 minutes
2. Between 15 and 30 minutes
3. Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4. Between 1 and 2 hours
5. Between 2 and 3 hours
6. Between 3 and 5 hours
7. Between 5 and 12 hours
8. Over 12 hours
9. NA; no second friend
0. Not applicable (Code 0,1 in Q.9E.2)  
AUS, D, GB, USA, H, I: Not available

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1 %					245 43.1		
2 %					153 26.9		
3 %					80 14.1		
4 %					44 7.7		
5 %					17 3.0		
6 %					14 2.5		
7 %					10 1.8		
8 %					6 1.1		
0 %	1250M	2809M	1416M	1470M	125M	1747M	1027M
9 %					333M		
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V48 other contact w sec. fr**

Location: 75 MD1: 0  
 Width: 1 MD2: 9

Q.9G.2 And how often do you have any contact with this friend, besides visiting, either by telephone or letter? (Int.: Please tick one box)

1. Daily
2. At least several times a week
3. At least once a week
4. At least once a month
5. Several times a year
6. Less often
9. NA; no second friend
0. Not applicable (Code 0 in Q.9F.2)  
 AUS, D, GB, USA, H, I: Not available

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1 %					35 6.2		
2 %					138 24.4		
3 %					149 26.4		
4 %					97 17.2		
5 %					51 9.0		
6 %					95 16.8		
0 %	1250M	2809M	1416M	1470M	125M	1747M	1027M
9 %					337M		
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V49 help in household:1.ch.**

Location: 76 MD1: 99  
Width: 2 MD2: 98

Q.10 Now we'd like to ask you about some problems that can happen to anyone.

First, there are some household and garden jobs you really can't do alone - for example, you may need someone to hold a ladder, or to help you move furniture.

Q.10A Who would you turn to first for help?

---

- 00. No one
- 01. Husband/ wife/ partner
- 02. Mother
- 03. Father
- 04. Daughter
- 05. Son
- 06. Sister
- 07. Brother
- 08. Other relative, including in-laws
- 09. Closest friend
- 10. Other friend
- 11. Neighbour
- 12. Someone you work with
- 13. Social services
- 14. Someone you pay to help
- 15. Other
  
- 98. Don't know  
USA: Did no ISSP
- 99. NA

V49 help in household:1.ch.

(continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
0 %	11 0.9	28 1.0	7 0.5	18 1.3	11 1.1	21 1.2	18 1.8
1 %	783 63.5	1482 52.9	870 62.0	701 49.8	543 53.3	774 44.5	433 42.2
2 %	33 2.7	106 3.8	40 2.8	35 2.5	54 5.3	143 8.2	96 9.3
3 %	47 3.8	121 4.3	83 5.9	51 3.6	50 4.9	145 8.3	63 6.1
4 %	29 2.4	107 3.8	55 3.9	61 4.3	41 4.0	77 4.4	51 5.0
5 %	122 9.9	273 9.7	141 10.0	152 10.8	111 10.9	87 5.0	99 9.6
6 %	9 0.7	27 1.0	11 0.8	25 1.8	28 2.8	35 2.0	38 3.7
7 %	26 2.1	99 3.5	43 3.1	69 4.9	32 3.1	136 7.8	77 7.5
8 %	22 1.8	73 2.6	34 2.4	49 3.5	29 2.8	63 3.6	39 3.8
9 %	61 4.9	184 6.6	39 2.8	123 8.7	50 4.9	126 7.2	47 4.6
10 %	34 2.8	42 1.5	13 0.9	17 1.2	8 0.8	7 0.4	15 1.5
11 %	36 2.9	164 5.8	45 3.2	68 4.8	43 4.2	92 5.3	27 2.6
12 %	4 0.3	22 0.8	5 0.4	8 0.6	6 0.6	20 1.1	6 0.6
13 %	2 0.2	5 0.2	4 0.3	3 0.2	2 0.2	1 0.1	
14 %	15 1.2	38 1.4	12 0.9	25 1.8	9 0.9	13 0.7	18 1.8
15 %		33 1.2	2 0.1	4 0.3	1 0.1		
98 %			1M	42M			
99 %	16M	5M	11M	19M	9M	7M	
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

V50 help in household:2.ch.

Location: 78 MD1: 00  
Width: 2 MD2: 99

Q.10B And who would you turn to second?

01. Husband/ wife/ partner
  02. Mother
  03. Father
  04. Daughter
  05. Son
  06. Sister
  07. Brother
  08. Other relative, including in-laws
  09. Closest friend
  10. Other friend
  11. Neighbour
  12. Someone you work with
  13. Social services
  14. Someone you pay to help
  15. Other
- 
99. USA: Did no ISSP
  00. NA, don't know, no one; no second choice

V50 help in household:2.ch.

(continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	62	146	45	49	56	72	91
%	5.3	5.5	3.3	3.6	5.7	4.4	9.7
2	53	158	74	78	68	192	73
%	4.6	6.0	5.5	5.8	7.0	11.7	7.8
3	81	159	95	67	67	171	76
%	7.0	6.0	7.1	5.0	6.9	10.4	8.1
4	149	252	118	116	112	109	81
%	12.8	9.6	8.8	8.6	11.5	6.6	8.6
5	221	354	266	218	196	136	130
%	19.0	13.4	19.8	16.1	20.1	8.3	13.9
6	25	89	45	41	29	85	53
%	2.2	3.4	3.3	3.0	3.0	5.2	5.7
7	67	184	71	92	70	156	69
%	5.8	7.0	5.3	6.8	7.2	9.5	7.4
8	81	219	123	101	114	171	101
%	7.0	8.3	9.2	7.5	11.7	10.4	10.8
9	92	284	160	186	73	190	82
%	7.9	10.8	11.9	13.7	7.5	11.6	8.8
10	95	158	78	106	38	46	48
%	8.2	6.0	5.8	7.8	3.9	2.8	5.1
11	188	447	223	218	115	251	88
%	16.2	17.0	16.6	16.1	11.8	15.3	9.4
12	15	58	12	27	3	46	10
%	1.3	2.2	0.9	2.0	0.3	2.8	1.1
13	7	18	8	1	4	4	2
%	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.1	0.4	0.2	0.2
14	25	59	25	47	25	14	31
%	2.2	2.2	1.9	3.5	2.6	0.9	3.3
15		48	1	6	5		2
%		1.8	0.1	0.4	0.5		0.2
0	89M	176M	72M	75M	52M	104M	90M
%							
99				42M			
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V51 help in illness:1.choic**

Location: 80 MD1: 99  
Width: 2 MD2: 98

Q.11 Suppose you had the 'flu and you had to stay in bed for a few days, and needed help around the home, with shopping and so on.

Q.11A Who would you turn to first for help?  
(Int.: Please tick only one as your first choice and one as your second choice)

- 
- 00. No one
  - 01. Husband/ wife/ partner
  - 02. Mother
  - 03. Father
  - 04. Daughter
  - 05. Son
  - 06. Sister
  - 07. Brother
  - 08. Other relative, including in-laws
  - 09. Closest friend
  - 10. Other friend
  - 11. Neighbour
  - 12. Someone you work with
  - 13. Health visitor, social services
  - 14. Church, clergy or priest
  - 15. Someone you play to help
  - 16. Other
  
  - 98. Don't know  
USA: Did no ISSP
  - 99. NA

V51 help in illness:1.choic (continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
0	10	30	12	12	8	9	11
%	0.8	1.1	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.5	1.1
1	794	1585	899	737	564	922	421
%	64.0	56.6	64.0	52.3	55.6	53.0	41.0
2	106	358	171	142	160	371	259
%	8.5	12.8	12.2	10.1	15.8	21.3	25.2
3	10	19	12	10	3	29	9
%	0.8	0.7	0.9	0.7	0.3	1.7	0.9
4	97	244	114	128	90	125	94
%	7.8	8.7	8.1	9.1	8.9	7.2	9.2
5	40	85	45	54	36	51	35
%	3.2	3.0	3.2	3.8	3.6	2.9	3.4
6	27	65	29	62	28	42	63
%	2.2	2.3	2.1	4.4	2.8	2.4	6.1
7	8	17	10	23	5	29	11
%	0.6	0.6	0.7	1.6	0.5	1.7	1.1
8	19	50	14	37	38	48	50
%	1.5	1.8	1.0	2.6	3.7	2.8	4.9
9	64	150	41	122	37	39	27
%	5.2	5.4	2.9	8.7	3.6	2.2	2.6
10	26	32	8	22	5	4	6
%	2.1	1.1	0.6	1.6	0.5	0.2	0.6
11	31	88	37	34	27	64	26
%	2.5	3.1	2.6	2.4	2.7	3.7	2.5
12		8	2	2	1	2	1
%		0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
13	3	17	2	3		2	1
%	0.2	0.6	0.1	0.2		0.1	0.1
14	2	2		2	7		
%	0.2	0.1		0.1	0.7		
15	3	12		11	1	4	13
%	0.2	0.4		0.8	0.1	0.2	1.3
16		37	9	7	4		
%		1.3	0.6	0.5	0.4		
98				42M			
%							
99	10M	10M	11M	20M	13M	6M	
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027



V52 help in illness:2.choic

Location: 82 MD1: 00  
Width: 2 MD2: 99

Q.11B And who would you turn to second?

01. Husband/ wife/ partner
02. Mother
03. Father
04. Daughter
05. Son
06. Sister
07. Brother
08. Other relative, including in-laws
09. Closest friend
10. Other friend
11. Neighbour
12. Someone you work with
13. Health visitor, social services
14. Church, clergy or priest
15. Someone you pay to help
16. Other
  
99. USA: Did no ISSP
00. NA, don't know, no one; no second choice

V52 help in illness:2.choic (continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	60	144	52	51	53	123	107
%	5.1	5.6	3.9	3.8	5.5	7.5	11.2
2	140	372	146	146	113	289	92
%	11.9	14.3	11.1	10.7	11.7	17.7	9.7
3	43	96	64	50	49	153	58
%	3.7	3.7	4.8	3.7	5.1	9.3	6.1
4	213	442	270	181	184	185	127
%	18.1	17.0	20.4	13.3	19.1	11.3	13.3
5	140	280	138	141	138	147	118
%	11.9	10.8	10.4	10.4	14.3	9.0	12.4
6	73	161	96	111	72	127	111
%	6.2	6.2	7.3	8.2	7.5	7.8	11.6
7	22	72	31	59	29	80	43
%	1.9	2.8	2.3	4.3	3.0	4.9	4.5
8	116	231	122	126	110	185	115
%	9.9	8.9	9.2	9.3	11.4	11.3	12.1
9	136	261	154	217	71	95	69
%	11.6	10.1	11.7	16.0	7.4	5.8	7.2
10	93	115	56	95	16	27	36
%	7.9	4.4	4.2	7.0	1.7	1.6	3.8
11	101	252	163	123	97	201	58
%	8.6	9.7	12.3	9.1	10.1	12.3	6.1
12	9	24	7	26	3	13	3
%	0.8	0.9	0.5	1.9	0.3	0.8	0.3
13	12	44	1	14	5	8	3
%	1.0	1.7	0.1	1.0	0.5	0.5	0.3
14	8	3	3	1	8		
%	0.7	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.8		
15	11	30	12	14	12	4	12
%	0.9	1.2	0.9	1.0	1.2	0.2	1.3
16		66	6	4	3		1
%		2.5	0.5	0.3	0.3		0.1
0	73M	216M	95M	69M	64M	110M	74M
%							
99				42M			
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V53 help asking f borrow:1.**

Location: 84 MD1: 99  
Width: 2 MD2: 97

Q.12 Suppose you needed to borrow a large sum of money.  
Q.12A Who would you turn to first for help?  
(Int.: Please tick only one as your first choice and one  
as your second choice)

---

- 00. No one
- 01. Husband/ wife/ partner
- 02. Mother
- 03. Father
- 04. Daughter
- 05. Son
- 06. Sister
- 07. Brother
- 08. Other relative, including in-laws
- 09. Closest friend
- 10. Other friend
- 11. Neighbour
- 12. Someone you work with
- 13. Bank, building society or other financial institution
- 14. Employer
- 15. Government or social services
- 16. Other
  
- 97. Don't know
- 98. USA: Did no ISSP
- 99. NA

V53 help asking f borrow:1. (continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
0	52	228	93	53	109	68	49
%	4.2	8.1	6.6	3.8	10.7	3.9	4.8
1	269	440	312	191	194	44	75
%	21.9	15.7	22.3	13.6	19.1	2.5	7.3
2	104	232	121	142	73	331	156
%	8.5	8.3	8.6	10.1	7.2	19.0	15.2
3	88	235	111	143	84	124	146
%	7.2	8.4	7.9	10.2	8.3	7.1	14.2
4	27	46	36	32	29	62	25
%	2.2	1.6	2.6	2.3	2.8	3.6	2.4
5	33	63	53	46	42	37	54
%	2.7	2.2	3.8	3.3	4.1	2.1	5.3
6	17	29	30	50	25	45	59
%	1.4	1.0	2.1	3.6	2.5	2.6	5.7
7	39	45	25	50	16	59	67
%	3.2	1.6	1.8	3.6	1.6	3.4	6.5
8	34	55	38	65	24	103	72
%	2.8	2.0	2.7	4.6	2.4	5.9	7.0
9	28	54	21	58	23	60	47
%	2.3	1.9	1.5	4.1	2.3	3.4	4.6
10	6	11	1	3	2	5	8
%	0.5	0.4	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.8
11	1	2	1		1	25	2
%	0.1	0.1	0.1		0.1	1.4	0.2
12		2	2	4	1	7	2
%		0.1	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.4	0.2
13	517	1301	524	547	389	727	247
%	42.1	46.4	37.5	39.0	38.2	41.7	24.1
14	10	22	8	10	4	31	12
%	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.7	0.4	1.8	1.2
15	1	8	21	4	2	14	6
%	0.1	0.3	1.5	0.3	0.2	0.8	0.6
16	2	28	2	3			
%	0.2	1.0	0.1	0.2			
97			2M	1M			
%							
98				42M			
%							
99	22M	8M	15M	26M	9M	5M	
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

V54 help asking f borrow:2.

Location: 86 MD1: 00  
Width: 2 MD2: 99

Q.12B And who would you turn to second?

01. Husband/ wife/ partner
02. Mother
03. Father
04. Daughter
05. Son
06. Sister
07. Brother
08. Other relative, including in-laws
09. Closest friend
10. Other friend
11. Neighbour
12. Someone you work with
13. Bank, building society or other financial institution
14. Employer
15. Government or social services
16. Other
  
99. USA: Did no ISSP
00. NA, don't know, no one; no second choice

V54 help asking f borrow:2.

(continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	28	56	44	22	26	17	21
%	2.9	3.0	3.9	1.8	3.4	1.2	2.6
2	88	233	115	109	72	182	81
%	9.0	12.3	10.3	9.2	9.5	12.6	10.0
3	130	188	119	130	71	163	82
%	13.4	9.9	10.6	10.9	9.4	11.2	10.1
4	36	73	54	46	58	33	32
%	3.7	3.9	4.8	3.9	7.7	2.3	4.0
5	63	106	64	65	60	53	26
%	6.5	5.6	5.7	5.5	7.9	3.7	3.2
6	43	88	41	52	38	103	76
%	4.4	4.7	3.7	4.4	5.0	7.1	9.4
7	63	100	74	119	52	96	91
%	6.5	5.3	6.6	10.0	6.9	6.6	11.2
8	112	138	145	175	59	179	129
%	11.5	7.3	13.0	14.7	7.8	12.4	15.9
9	62	103	68	122	40	129	75
%	6.4	5.4	6.1	10.3	5.3	8.9	9.3
10	18	26	13	45	9	29	30
%	1.8	1.4	1.2	3.8	1.2	2.0	3.7
11	3	6		8	1	52	2
%	0.3	0.3		0.7	0.1	3.6	0.2
12	1	3	3	10	6	23	6
%	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.8	0.8	1.6	0.7
13	246	593	274	206	183	246	122
%	25.3	31.4	24.5	17.3	24.1	17.0	15.1
14	29	103	63	38	48	119	23
%	3.0	5.4	5.6	3.2	6.3	8.2	2.8
15	47	45	40	37	34	25	13
%	4.8	2.4	3.6	3.1	4.5	1.7	1.6
16	4	30	1	6	1		1
%	0.4	1.6	0.1	0.5	0.1		0.1
0	277M	918M	298M	238M	269M	298M	217M
%							
99				42M			
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V55 help in family probl:1.**

Location: 88 MD1: 99  
Width: 2 MD2: 98

Q.13 Suppose you were very upset about a problem with your husband, wife or partner, and haven't been able to sort it out with them.

<D,A: ..., and haven't been able to talk about the problem with him/ her>

Even if you are not married or have no partner, what would you do if you were?

Q.13A Who would you turn to first for help?

(Int.: Please tick only one as your first choice and one as your second choice)

- 
- 00. No one
  - 01. Husband/ wife/ partner  
<D,A: this code is not provided for by the German questionnaire>
  - 02. Mother
  - 03. Father
  - 04. Daughter
  - 05. Son
  - 06. Sister
  - 07. Brother
  - 08. Other relative, including in-laws
  - 09. Closest friend
  - 10. Other friend
  - 11. Neighbour
  - 12. Someone you work with
  - 13. Church, clergy or priest
  - 14. Family doctor (GP)
  - 15. Psychologist, psychiatrist, marriage guidance or other professional counsellor
  - 16. Other
  
  - 98. Don't know  
USA: Did no ISSP
  - 99. NA

V55 help in family probl:1. (continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
0	115	600	107	67	196	290	147
%	9.5	21.5	7.7	4.8	19.7	16.8	14.4
1	151		181	101		166	45
%	12.5		13.0	7.2		9.6	4.4
2	128	366	212	167	171	464	124
%	10.6	13.1	15.3	12.0	17.2	26.9	12.1
3	21	34	40	35	13	32	23
%	1.7	1.2	2.9	2.5	1.3	1.9	2.2
4	100	279	144	90	138	169	75
%	8.3	10.0	10.4	6.4	13.9	9.8	7.3
5	46	157	105	52	84	92	55
%	3.8	5.6	7.6	3.7	8.4	5.3	5.4
6	74	177	131	114	82	109	108
%	6.1	6.3	9.4	8.2	8.2	6.3	10.6
7	22	73	29	45	27	50	46
%	1.8	2.6	2.1	3.2	2.7	2.9	4.5
8	47	103	56	52	34	82	62
%	3.9	3.7	4.0	3.7	3.4	4.7	6.1
9	297	731	259	381	178	214	265
%	24.6	26.1	18.7	27.3	17.9	12.4	25.9
10	34	88	17	18	15	13	23
%	2.8	3.1	1.2	1.3	1.5	0.8	2.2
11	4	5	7	7	3	19	1
%	0.3	0.2	0.5	0.5	0.3	1.1	0.1
12	3	8	8	8	2	17	4
%	0.2	0.3	0.6	0.6	0.2	1.0	0.4
13	69	50	26	187	24	5	22
%	5.7	1.8	1.9	13.4	2.4	0.3	2.2
14	32	38	40	15	10	1	4
%	2.6	1.4	2.9	1.1	1.0	0.1	0.4
15	60	56	23	55	19	5	17
%	5.0	2.0	1.7	3.9	1.9	0.3	1.7
16	6	32	2	3			2
%	0.5	1.1	0.1	0.2			0.2
98			6M	42M			
%							
99	41M	12M	23M	31M	31M	19M	4M
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027



V56 help in family probl:2.

Location: 90 MD1: 00  
Width: 2 MD2: 99

Q.13B And who would you turn to second?

01. Husband/ wife/ partner
02. Mother
03. Father
04. Daughter
05. Son
06. Sister
07. Brother
08. Other relative, including in-laws
09. Closest friend
10. Other friend
11. Neighbour
12. Someone you work with
13. Church, clergy or priest
14. Family doctor (GP)
15. Psychologist, psychiatrist, marriage guidance  
or other professional counsellor
16. Other
  
99. USA: Did no ISSP
00. NA, don't know, no one; no second choice

V56 help in family probl:2. (continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	13		10	17		30	7
%	1.3		0.9	1.4		2.5	1.0
2	97	221	103	104	75	180	89
%	9.8	12.3	8.8	8.4	10.5	15.0	12.2
3	44	95	55	51	54	117	31
%	4.4	5.3	4.7	4.1	7.6	9.7	4.2
4	54	127	93	54	66	67	37
%	5.4	7.1	7.9	4.3	9.3	5.6	5.1
5	55	136	99	62	92	69	42
%	5.5	7.6	8.4	5.0	12.9	5.7	5.7
6	77	179	95	99	90	122	87
%	7.8	9.9	8.1	8.0	12.6	10.1	11.9
7	42	106	72	69	42	95	65
%	4.2	5.9	6.1	5.5	5.9	7.9	8.9
8	90	186	120	110	83	155	90
%	9.1	10.3	10.2	8.8	11.7	12.9	12.3
9	197	312	210	229	95	206	130
%	19.9	17.3	17.9	18.4	13.3	17.1	17.8
10	107	144	92	126	48	50	70
%	10.8	8.0	7.8	10.1	6.7	4.2	9.6
11	15	23	14	18	4	40	10
%	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.4	0.6	3.3	1.4
12	13	23	25	17	7	40	14
%	1.3	1.3	2.1	1.4	1.0	3.3	1.9
13	52	60	40	139	18	4	25
%	5.2	3.3	3.4	11.2	2.5	0.3	3.4
14	50	66	81	52	19	9	11
%	5.0	3.7	6.9	4.2	2.7	0.7	1.5
15	84	98	62	94	19	18	21
%	8.5	5.4	5.3	7.6	2.7	1.5	2.9
16	2	24	2	3			3
%	0.2	1.3	0.2	0.2			0.4
0	258M	1009M	243M	184M	315M	545M	295M
%							
99				42M			
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V57 help in depression:1.ch**

Location: 92 MD1: 99  
Width: 2 MD2: 98

Q.14 Now suppose you felt just a bit down or depressed,  
and you wanted to talk about it.

Q.14A Who would you turn to first for help?  
(Int.: Please tick only one as your first choice and one  
as your second choice)

---

- 00. No one
- 01. Husband/ wife/ partner
- 02. Mother
- 03. Father
- 04. Daughter
- 05. Son
- 06. Sister
- 07. Brother
- 08. Other relative, including in-laws
- 09. Closest friend
- 10. Other friend
- 11. Neighbour
- 12. Someone you work with
- 13. Church, clergy or priest
- 14. Family doctor (GP)
- 15. Psychologist, psychiatrist, marriage guidance  
or other professional counsellor
- 16. Other
  
- 98. Don't know  
USA: Did no ISSP
- 99. NA

V57 help in depression:1.ch

(continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
0	48	169	38	34	83	130	58
%	3.9	6.0	2.7	2.4	8.2	7.5	5.7
1	630	1483	735	570	504	750	336
%	51.1	52.9	52.4	40.2	49.8	43.0	32.7
2	49	151	92	75	74	165	77
%	4.0	5.4	6.6	5.3	7.3	9.5	7.5
3	13	11	8	13	5	20	2
%	1.1	0.4	0.6	0.9	0.5	1.1	0.2
4	57	156	93	73	54	79	51
%	4.6	5.6	6.6	5.2	5.3	4.5	5.0
5	26	59	37	20	28	36	22
%	2.1	2.1	2.6	1.4	2.8	2.1	2.1
6	32	75	78	87	44	61	65
%	2.6	2.7	5.6	6.1	4.3	3.5	6.3
7	14	22	13	25	10	41	12
%	1.1	0.8	0.9	1.8	1.0	2.4	1.2
8	18	42	13	24	18	30	27
%	1.5	1.5	0.9	1.7	1.8	1.7	2.6
9	246	415	204	363	141	314	301
%	20.0	14.8	14.5	25.6	13.9	18.0	29.3
10	27	61	17	17	11	16	29
%	2.2	2.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	0.9	2.8
11	6	20	7	12	10	42	14
%	0.5	0.7	0.5	0.8	1.0	2.4	1.4
12	11	7	7	9	1	41	10
%	0.9	0.2	0.5	0.6	0.1	2.4	1.0
13	20	12	9	66	2	5	9
%	1.6	0.4	0.6	4.7	0.2	0.3	0.9
14	23	98	45	14	18	7	10
%	1.9	3.5	3.2	1.0	1.8	0.4	1.0
15	10	14	5	11	7	6	2
%	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.8	0.7	0.3	0.2
16	2	9	2	4	2		1
%	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.2		0.1
98			1M	42M			
%							
99	18M	5M	12M	11M	15M	4M	1M
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

V58 help in depression:2.ch

Location: 94 MD1: 00  
Width: 2 MD2: 99

Q.14B And who would you turn to second?

01. Husband/ wife/ partner
  02. Mother
  03. Father
  04. Daughter
  05. Son
  06. Sister
  07. Brother
  08. Other relative, including in-laws
  09. Closest friend
  10. Other friend
  11. Neighbour
  12. Someone you work with
  13. Church, clergy or priest
  14. Family doctor (GP)
  15. Psychologist, psychiatrist, marriage guidance  
or other professional counsellor
  16. Other
- 
99. USA: Did no ISSP
  00. NA, don't know, no one; no second choice

V58 help in depression:2.ch

(continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	45	133	52	82	39	86	67
%	4.1	5.9	4.1	6.2	4.7	6.0	7.8
2	121	293	144	138	105	254	104
%	11.1	13.0	11.4	10.4	12.5	17.8	12.1
3	26	57	39	29	33	61	20
%	2.4	2.5	3.1	2.2	3.9	4.3	2.3
4	82	265	141	84	141	120	63
%	7.5	11.7	11.2	6.3	16.8	8.4	7.3
5	55	184	98	63	91	96	57
%	5.0	8.2	7.8	4.7	10.9	6.7	6.6
6	87	168	101	108	78	128	91
%	8.0	7.4	8.0	8.1	9.3	9.0	10.6
7	26	87	46	64	24	87	45
%	2.4	3.9	3.7	4.8	2.9	6.1	5.2
8	61	118	68	61	53	94	54
%	5.6	5.2	5.4	4.6	6.3	6.6	6.3
9	309	476	301	349	134	261	177
%	28.3	21.1	23.9	26.2	16.0	18.3	20.6
10	143	150	85	157	33	86	100
%	13.1	6.6	6.8	11.8	3.9	6.0	11.7
11	20	29	23	34	15	68	15
%	1.8	1.3	1.8	2.6	1.8	4.8	1.7
12	23	35	43	28	10	69	24
%	2.1	1.6	3.4	2.1	1.2	4.8	2.8
13	35	29	15	66	14	3	13
%	3.2	1.3	1.2	5.0	1.7	0.2	1.5
14	38	165	83	37	48	9	17
%	3.5	7.3	6.6	2.8	5.7	0.6	2.0
15	18	44	16	29	16	8	9
%	1.7	1.9	1.3	2.2	1.9	0.6	1.0
16	1	24	4	3	3		2
%	0.1	1.1	0.3	0.2	0.4		0.2
0	160M	552M	157M	96M	190M	317M	169M
%							
99				42M			
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V59 help f advice:1.choice**

Location: 96 MD1: 99  
Width: 2 MD2: 97

Q.15 And now suppose you needed advice about an important change in your life - for example about a job, or moving to another part of the country.

Q.15A Who would you turn to first for help?  
(Int.: Please tick only one as your first choice and one as your second choice)

- 
- 00. No one
  - 01. Husband/ wife/ partner
  - 02. Mother
  - 03. Father
  - 04. Daughter
  - 05. Son
  - 06. Sister
  - 07. Brother
  - 08. Other relative, including in-laws
  - 09. Closest friend
  - 10. Other friend
  - 11. Neighbour
  - 12. Someone you work with
  - 13. Church, clergy or priest
  - 14. Family doctor (GP)
  - 15. Psychologist, psychiatrist, marriage guidance  
or other professional counsellor
  - 16. Solicitor/ lawyer
  - 17. Other
  
  - 97. USA: Don't know
  - 98. USA: Did no ISSP
  - 99. NA

V59 help f advice:1.choice

(continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
0 %	45 3.7	170 6.1	66 4.7	46 3.3	61 6.0	135 7.8	82 8.0
1 %	758 62.1	1650 58.9	870 62.2	688 48.7	565 55.9	1038 59.7	487 47.4
2 %	52 4.3	156 5.6	99 7.1	122 8.6	73 7.2	224 12.9	107 10.4
3 %	42 3.4	102 3.6	65 4.6	58 4.1	48 4.7	68 3.9	69 6.7
4 %	52 4.3	136 4.9	65 4.6	78 5.5	43 4.3	47 2.7	33 3.2
5 %	45 3.7	126 4.5	66 4.7	63 4.5	53 5.2	35 2.0	38 3.7
6 %	31 2.5	46 1.6	31 2.2	52 3.7	31 3.1	28 1.6	39 3.8
7 %	19 1.6	45 1.6	18 1.3	35 2.5	14 1.4	41 2.4	33 3.2
8 %	6 0.5	42 1.5	15 1.1	31 2.2	18 1.8	16 0.9	17 1.7
9 %	108 8.9	217 7.7	60 4.3	153 10.8	62 6.1	59 3.4	78 7.6
10 %	11 0.9	35 1.2	7 0.5	6 0.4	4 0.4	7 0.4	5 0.5
11 %	2 0.2	11 0.4	1 0.1	7 0.5	7 0.7	3 0.2	1 0.1
12 %	14 1.1	17 0.6	5 0.4	10 0.7	8 0.8	23 1.3	12 1.2
13 %	9 0.7	6 0.2	4 0.3	32 2.3	1 0.1		9 0.9
14 %	4 0.3	7 0.2	3 0.2	2 0.1	1 0.1	1 0.1	1 0.1
15 %	8 0.7	4 0.1	4 0.3	13 0.9	6 0.6	2 0.1	3 0.3
16 %	9 0.7	12 0.4	17 1.2	7 0.5	7 0.7	11 0.6	8 0.8
17 %	5 0.4	21 0.7	2 0.1	10 0.7	9 0.9		5 0.5
97 %				2M			
98 %				42M			
99 %	30M	6M	18M	13M	16M	9M	
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027



V60 help f advice:2.choice

Location: 98 MD1: 00  
Width: 2 MD2: 99

Q.15B And who would you turn to second?

01. Husband/ wife/ partner
02. Mother
03. Father
04. Daughter
05. Son
06. Sister
07. Brother
08. Other relative, including in-laws
09. Closest friend
10. Other friend
11. Neighbour
12. Someone you work with
13. Church, clergy or priest
14. Family doctor (GP)
15. Psychologist, psychiatrist, marriage guidance  
or other professional counsellor
16. Solicitor/ lawyer
17. Other
  
99. USA: Did no ISSP
00. NA, don't know, no one; no second choice

V60 help f advice:2.choice

(continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	36	68	29	47	27	55	42
%	3.4	3.0	2.4	3.6	3.1	4.0	5.0
2	143	313	169	180	115	336	121
%	13.3	13.7	13.9	13.7	13.3	24.4	14.4
3	100	193	116	141	77	166	68
%	9.3	8.4	9.5	10.8	8.9	12.1	8.1
4	102	296	141	93	125	138	85
%	9.5	12.9	11.6	7.1	14.5	10.0	10.1
5	121	286	162	123	161	129	114
%	11.3	12.5	13.3	9.4	18.7	9.4	13.5
6	68	131	84	87	66	76	73
%	6.3	5.7	6.9	6.6	7.6	5.5	8.7
7	43	102	70	75	48	67	66
%	4.0	4.5	5.7	5.7	5.6	4.9	7.8
8	80	154	87	114	55	95	69
%	7.4	6.7	7.1	8.7	6.4	6.9	8.2
9	235	398	229	256	129	200	130
%	21.9	17.4	18.8	19.5	14.9	14.5	15.4
10	74	136	35	62	25	24	40
%	6.9	5.9	2.9	4.7	2.9	1.7	4.7
11	6	36	6	19	5	16	1
%	0.6	1.6	0.5	1.5	0.6	1.2	0.1
12	17	64	42	28	11	51	16
%	1.6	2.8	3.4	2.1	1.3	3.7	1.9
13	16	8	9	49	3	3	3
%	1.5	0.3	0.7	3.7	0.3	0.2	0.4
14	5	14	8	7	2	1	
%	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.5	0.2	0.1	
15	11	21	10	7	10	4	6
%	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.5	1.2	0.3	0.7
16	17	28	19	13	4	15	9
%	1.6	1.2	1.6	1.0	0.5	1.1	1.1
17		40	4	9			
%		1.7	0.3	0.7			
0	176M	521M	196M	118M	164M	371M	184M
%							
99				42M			
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V61 how long in this place**

Location: 100 MD1: 00  
Width: 2 MD2: 98

Q.16 How long do you live in this place?

- 01. 1 year
- 02. 2 years
- 03. ..
- 04. ..
- 05. ..
- 06. ..
- .. ..
- 89. 89 years
- 95. Less than 1 year
- 98. USA: Did no ISSP
- 99. NA
- 00. AUS, GB, H, I: Not available

## Austria

- 01. Up to 1 year
- 02. Up to 2 years
- 03. Up to 3 years
- 04. Up to 4 years
- 05. Up to 5 years
- 06. Up to 6 years
- 07. Up to 7 years
- 08. Up to 8 years
- 09. Up to 9 years
- 10. Up to 10 years
- 11. Up to 15 years
- 12. Up to 20 years
- 13. Up to 25 years
- 14. Up to 30 years
- 15. Up to 35 years
- 16. Up to 40 years
- 17. Up to 45 years
- 18. 45 years and more
- 95. Less than 1 year
- 99. NA

**V62 since when:categories**

Location: 102 MD1: 0  
 Width: 1 MD2: 9

Q.16A Since when do you live in this place - categories - ?

1. Less than 1 year
2. 1 up to 2 years
3. 3 up to 5 years
4. 6 up to 10 years
5. 11 years and more
9. NA
0. USA: Did no ISSP  
 AUS, GB, H, I: Not available

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1 %		102 3.7		134 9.5	15 1.5		
2 %		146 5.2		106 7.5	8 0.8		
3 %		221 7.9		135 9.5	35 3.4		
4 %		344 12.4		186 13.1	68 6.7		
5 %		1971 70.8		854 60.4	893 87.6		
0 %	1250M		1416M	42M		1747M	1027M
9 %		25M		13M	8M		
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V63 how long in this house**

Location: 103 MD1: 00  
Width: 2 MD2: 98

Q.17 How long do you live in this house?

- 01. 1 year
- 02. 2 years
- 03. ..
- 04. ..
- 05. ..
- 06. ..
- 07. ..
- 83. 83 years
- 95. Less than 1 year
- 98. USA: Did no ISSP
- 99. NA
- 00. AUS, H, I: Not available

Austria

- 01. Up to 1 year
- 02. Up to 2 years
- 03. Up to 3 years
- 04. Up to 4 years
- 05. Up to 5 years
- 06. Up to 6 years
- 07. Up to 7 years
- 08. Up to 8 years
- 09. Up to 9 years
- 10. Up to 10 years
- 11. Up to 15 years
- 12. Up to 20 years
- 13. Up to 25 years
- 14. Up to 30 years
- 15. Up to 35 years
- 16. Up to 40 years
- 17. Up to 45 years
- 18. 45 years and more
- 95. Less than 1 year
- 99. NA

**V64 since when:categories**

Location: 105 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 9

Q.17A How long do you live in this house - categories- ?

1. Less than 1 year
2. 1 up to 2 years
3. 3 up to 5 years
4. 6 up to 10 years
5. 11 years and more
9. NA
0. USA: Did no ISSP  
AUS, H, I: Not available

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1 %		216 7.7	95 6.7	261 18.4	35 3.5		
2 %		298 10.7	175 12.4	208 14.6	25 2.5		
3 %		422 15.1	249 17.6	211 14.8	70 6.9		
4 %		516 18.5	252 17.8	248 17.5	129 12.8		
5 %		1343 48.1	644 45.5	493 34.7	751 74.4		
0 %	1250M			42M		1747M	1027M
9 %		14M	1M	7M	17M		
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V65 when:help in household**

Location: 106 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 9

Q.18 Would you please think of the different problems again which required other people's help for solution?  
We always have asked you, to whom you would turn for help.  
Now we want to know, when you ever had one of these problems.

Q.18A When was the last time you had to do a job in your house and garden you couldn't do by yourself?

1. In the last month
2. In the last half year
3. In the last year
4. Earlier
5. Never
9. NA
0. AUS, GB, USA, H, I: Not available

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1		798			397		
%		28.7			39.7		
2		511			151		
%		18.4			15.1		
3		454			112		
%		16.3			11.2		
4		422			142		
%		15.2			14.2		
5		597			199		
%		21.5			19.9		
0	1250M		1416M	1470M		1747M	1027M
%							
9		27M			26M		
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V66 when:help in illness**

Location: 107 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 9

Q.18B When was the last time you had to stay in bed for some days because of influenza?

1. In the last month
2. In the last half year
3. In the last year
4. Earlier
5. Never
9. NA
0. AUS, GB, USA, H, I: Not available

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1		245			51		
%		8.8			5.0		
2		500			220		
%		18.0			21.6		
3		498			218		
%		17.9			21.4		
4		998			395		
%		35.9			38.8		
5		542			133		
%		19.5			13.1		
0	1250M		1416M	1470M		1747M	1027M
%							
9		26M			10M		
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027



**V67 when:asking f borrow**

Location: 108 MD1: 0  
 Width: 1 MD2: 9

Q.18C When was the last time you needed to borrow a large amount of money?

1. In the last month
2. In the last half year
3. In the last year
4. Earlier
5. Never
9. NA
0. AUS, GB, USA, H, I: Not available

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1		38			18		
%		1.4			1.8		
2		79			26		
%		2.8			2.6		
3		148			53		
%		5.3			5.2		
4		818			229		
%		29.5			22.5		
5		1689			692		
%		60.9			68.0		
0	1250M		1416M	1470M		1747M	1027M
%							
9		37M			9M		
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V68 when:problems i family**

Location: 109 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 9

Q.18D When was the last time you had problems with  
your spouse/ husband and couldn't talk to her/ him about it?

1. In the last month
2. In the last half year
3. In the last year
4. Earlier
5. Never
9. NA
0. AUS, GB, USA, H, I: Not available

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1		57			30		
%		2.1			3.0		
2		89			27		
%		3.2			2.7		
3		129			25		
%		4.7			2.5		
4		536			200		
%		19.4			19.9		
5		1945			723		
%		70.6			71.9		
0	1250M		1416M	1470M		1747M	1027M
%							
9		53M			22M		
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V69 when:help i depression**

Location: 110 MD1: 0  
 Width: 1 MD2: 9

Q.18E When was the last time you felt down and depressed?

1. In the last month
2. In the last half year
3. In the last year
4. Earlier
5. Never
9. NA
0. AUS, GB, USA, H, I: Not available

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1		331			149		
%		11.9			14.7		
2		337			134		
%		12.2			13.2		
3		331			123		
%		11.9			12.1		
4		619			223		
%		22.3			22.0		
5		1153			385		
%		41.6			38.0		
0	1250M		1416M	1470M		1747M	1027M
%							
9		38M			13M		
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V70 when:help for advice**

Location: 111 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 9

Q.18F When was the last time you needed an advice concerning an important change in your life?

1. In the last month
2. In the last half year
3. In the last year
4. Earlier
5. Never
9. NA
0. AUS, GB, USA, H, I: Not available

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1		139			35		
%		5.0			3.5		
2		240			60		
%		8.6			5.9		
3		286			80		
%		10.3			7.9		
4		1070			377		
%		38.5			37.3		
5		1041			458		
%		37.5			45.3		
0	1250M		1416M	1470M		1747M	1027M
%							
9		33M			17M		
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V71 hours worked weekly**

Location: 112 MD1: 00  
 Width: 2 MD2: 98

## Hours worked weekly

<USA: How many hours worked last week, how many hours usually work a week>

<D: How many hours do you work in your main occupation?>

<The data are recoded to a 'common core standard' - according to the italian categories - only for presentation in the the codebook. The dataset contains the variable unchanged.>

01. One hour

02. Two hours

.. ..

<95. D: 80 hours and more>

<GB: 95 hours and more>

<96. A: 96 hours and more>

98. Don't know

99. NA, no hours

00. Not applicable (unemployed, not in labour force)

H: Not available

## Italy

01. 1 - 5 hours

02. 6 - 10 hours

03. 11 - 15 hours

04. 16 - 20 hours

05. 21 - 25 hours

06. 26 - 30 hours

07. 31 - 35 hours

08. 36 - 40 hours

09. 41 - 45 hours

10. 46 - 50 hours

11. 51 - 60 hours

12. More than 60 hours

99. NA

00. Not applicable (unemployed, not in labour force)

V71 hours worked weekly (continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	5			7	4		
%	0.7			0.8	0.8		
2	22		19	21	6		12
%	3.1		2.4	2.4	1.2		2.3
3	18	26	35	19	2		10
%	2.6	1.9	4.5	2.2	0.4		1.9
4	26	66	47	31	12		36
%	3.7	4.9	6.0	3.6	2.5		7.0
5	19	44	26	27	17		29
%	2.7	3.2	3.3	3.1	3.5		5.6
6	28	38	36	39	11		31
%	4.0	2.8	4.6	4.5	2.3		6.0
7	51	21	56	54	8		14
%	7.2	1.5	7.2	6.3	1.6		2.7
8	334	679	336	341	229		221
%	47.4	49.9	43.0	39.6	47.2		42.9
9	74	197	83	69	45		32
%	10.5	14.5	10.6	8.0	9.3		6.2
10	64	132	68	101	62		74
%	9.1	9.7	8.7	11.7	12.8		14.4
11	20	42	18	50	15		42
%	2.8	3.1	2.3	5.8	3.1		8.2
12	44	115	58	103	74		14
%	6.2	8.5	7.4	11.9	15.3		2.7
0	521M	1433M	625M	595M	540M	1747M	512M
%							
98	1M		3M	5M			
%							
99	23M	16M	6M	8M	2M		
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V72 current employm status**

Location: 114 MD1: 9  
Width: 1 MD2: 8

Current employment status

1. Unemployed
2. Employed
8. Not in labour force
9. NA

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	31	103	97	33	17		45
%	4.1	7.0	10.9	3.6	3.4		8.0
2	716	1375	791	875	487	1237	515
%	95.9	93.0	89.1	96.4	96.6	100.0	92.0
8	490M	1330M	528M	562M	523M	510M	467M
%							
9	13M	1M					
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V73 resp:occupation**

Location: 115 MD1: 000000  
Width: 6 MD2: 999997

Occupation (present/ future/ last)  
<AUS,D,GB,USA: Present and last occupation>  
<A: Current and first occupation>  
<H,I: Present occupation>

See Note No. 1

999997. D: Don't know  
999998. D: NA  
999999. AUS: Not classifiable  
GB: Inadequately decribed, not stated  
D: Inadequately described, not definable  
USA: NA, Don't know  
A,H: NA  
000000. AUS: Not applicable (never had a job, NA)  
D,GB: Not applicable (never had a job)  
USA: Not applicable (never worked)  
A: Not applicable (never had a job)  
I: Not applicable (unemployed, not in labour force)  
H: Not applicable (not in labour force)

**V74 resp:industry sector**

Location: 121 MD1: 0000  
Width: 4 MD2: 9998

Industry or sector  
<D,A,H: Present industry branch>

See Note No. 2

9998. AUS,D: Branch insufficient described  
9999. AUS: Industry not stated  
D: NA, refused  
GB: Insufficient information to classify  
USA: NA, don't know  
A: No information to classify, NA  
H: NA  
0000. AUS: Not applicable (never had a job, NA)  
D,A: Not applicable (unemployed, not in labour force)  
GB: Not applicable (never had a job, NA)  
USA: Not applicable (never worked)  
H: Not applicable (not in labour force)  
I: Not available

**V75 resp:self employed**

Location: 125 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 8

Self employed

1. Self employed
2. Self employed with (paid) employees
3. <I: Works self employed at someone's other account>
4. Works for someone else
9. NA  
<AUS: Don't know, refused>
0. AUS : Not applicable (never had a job, NA)  
D,A,I: Not applicable (unemployed, not in labour force)  
GB,  
USA : Not applicable (never worked)  
H : Not applicable (not in labour force)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	118	150	46	187	93	44	101
%	10.7	11.1	3.5	13.6	19.1	3.6	19.7
2			61			8	22
%			4.7			0.6	4.3
3							28
%							5.5
4	988	1205	1198	1183	394	1185	361
%	89.3	88.9	91.8	86.4	80.9	95.8	70.5
0	122M	1433M	99M	100M	540M	510M	512M
%							
9	22M	21M	12M				3M
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027



**V76 resp:supervises others**

Location: 126 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 8

Respondent supervises others at work

1. Supervises others at work
2. Does not supervise
8. Don't know
9. NA  
<AUS: refused>
0. AUS: Not applicable (never had a job, NA)  
GB: Not applicable (never had a job)  
H: Not applicable (not in labour force)  
D,USA,A,I: Not available

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	442		472			257	
%	41.2		36.3			20.8	
2	632		829			980	
%	58.8		63.7			79.2	
0	122M	2809M	99M	1470M	1027M	510M	1027M
%							
8			3M				
%							
9	54M		13M				
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

# **V77 private vs public sector**

Location: 127 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 8

Private versus public sector  
<I: If respondent works dependent>

1. Works for government or nationalized industry
2. Does not
8. I: Not in dependent work, self employed
9. NA  
<AUS: Don't know, refused>  
<GB: Can't classify>
0. AUS: Not applicable (never had a job, NA)  
GB,  
USA: Not applicable (never worked)  
H: Not applicable (not in labour force)  
I: Not applicable (not in labour force, unemployed)  
D,A: Not available

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	354		407	238		1179	181
%	32.0		32.0	17.4		95.3	50.6
2	752		865	1131		58	177
%	68.0		68.0	82.6		4.7	49.4
0	122M	2809M	99M	100M	1027M	510M	512M
%							
8							154M
%							
9	22M		45M	1M			3M
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

## V78 region

Location: 128

Width: 2

### Region

See Note No. 3

#### Australia

01. New South Wales
02. Queensland
03. South Australia
04. Tasmania
05. Victoria
06. Western Australia
07. Northern Territory
08. Australian Capital Territory
09. Currently living outside Australia

#### Germany

01. Schleswig-Holstein
02. Hamburg
03. Niedersachsen
04. Bremen
05. Nordrhein-Westfalen
06. Hessen
07. Rheinland-Pfalz
08. Baden-Wuerttemberg
09. Bayern
10. Saarland
11. Berlin

#### Great Britain

01. Scotland
02. North
03. North West
04. Yorkshire and Humberside
05. West Midlands
06. East Midlands
07. East Anglia
08. South West
09. South East
10. Greater London
11. Wales

#### USA

01. New England
02. Middle Atlantic
03. East North Central
04. West North Central
05. South Atlantic
06. East South Central
07. West South Central
08. Mountain
09. Pacific

V78 region (continued)

#### Austria

01. Vorarlberg
02. Tirol
03. Salzburg
04. Oberoesterreich
05. Kaernten
06. Steiermark
07. Burgenland
08. Niederoesterreich
09. Wien

#### Hungary

01. Budapest
02. Baranya
03. Bacs-Kiskun
04. Bekes
05. Borsod
06. Csongrad
07. Fejer
08. Gyor-Sopron
09. Hajdu-Bihar
10. Heves
11. Komarom
12. Nograd
13. Pest
14. Somogy
15. Szabolcs
16. Szolnok
17. Tolna
18. Vas
19. Veszprem
20. Zala

#### Italy

01. North West
02. North East
03. Centre
04. South and Islands

V78 region (continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	382	119	147	86	36	334	281
%	30.6	4.2	10.4	5.9	3.5	19.1	27.4
2	148	111	78	217	76	75	191
%	11.8	4.0	5.5	14.8	7.4	4.3	18.6
3	134	374	171	270	50	92	194
%	10.7	13.3	12.1	18.4	4.9	5.3	18.9
4	169	38	136	134	185	73	361
%	13.5	1.4	9.6	9.1	18.0	4.2	35.2
5	300	754	131	252	78	126	
%	24.0	26.8	9.3	17.1	7.6	7.2	
6	94	241	96	116	171	81	
%	7.5	8.6	6.8	7.9	16.7	4.6	
7	5	154	58	119	46	76	
%	0.4	5.5	4.1	8.1	4.5	4.4	
8	18	407	130	88	202	63	
%	1.4	14.5	9.2	6.0	19.7	3.6	
9		441	259	188	183	92	
%		15.7	18.3	12.8	17.8	5.3	
10		53	134			48	
%		1.9	9.5			2.7	
11		117	76			50	
%		4.2	5.4			2.9	
12						38	
%						2.2	
13						164	
%						9.4	
14						60	
%						3.4	
15						92	
%						5.3	
16						74	
%						4.2	
17						41	
%						2.3	
18						44	
%						2.5	
19						70	
%						4.0	
20						54	
%						3.1	
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V79 trade union membership**

Location: 130 MD1: 0  
 Width: 1 MD2: 8

Trade union membership  
 <H,I: If in labour force>

1. Member
2. Not member
8. Don't know  
     <AUS: Refused>  
     <I: Employed dependent>
9. NA  
     <AUS: Non response>
0. H,I: Not applicable (unemployed, not in labour force)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	339	485	389	161	312	858	146
%	29.5	17.4	27.5	11.0	30.6	69.4	40.8
2	809	2302	1025	1299	706	379	212
%	70.5	82.6	72.5	89.0	69.4	30.6	59.2
0						510M	512M
%							
8	46M			1M			154M
%							
9	56M	22M	2M	9M	9M		3M
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V80 age**

Location: 131 MD1: 99  
Width: 2

Age

<The data are recoded to a 'common core standard' - according to the italian categories - only for presentation in the codebook. The dataset contains the variable unchanged.>

- 01. 18 - 24 years  
    <A: 16 - 24 years>
- 02. 25 - 34 years
- 03. 35 - 44 years
- 04. 45 - 54 years
- 05. 55 - 64 years
- 06. 65 and more  
    <I: 65 -74 years>

99. NA

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	162	369	184	136	140	338	167
%	13.1	13.1	13.0	9.3	13.6	19.3	16.3
2	316	571	266	379	160	626	203
%	25.5	20.3	18.8	25.9	15.6	35.8	19.8
3	256	550	288	301	155	364	202
%	20.7	19.6	20.3	20.6	15.1	20.8	19.7
4	179	451	225	188	190	152	188
%	14.4	16.1	15.9	12.9	18.5	8.7	18.3
5	176	410	225	174	186	129	159
%	14.2	14.6	15.9	11.9	18.1	7.4	15.5
6	150	458	228	285	196	138	108
%	12.1	16.3	16.1	19.5	19.1	7.9	10.5
99	11M			7M			
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V81 sex**

Location: 133 MD1: 0  
Width: 1

Sex

---

- 1. Male
- 2. Female

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	599	1304	665	621	454	770	499
%	47.9	46.4	47.0	42.2	44.2	44.1	48.6
2	651	1505	751	849	573	977	528
%	52.1	53.6	53.0	57.8	55.8	55.9	51.4
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V82 urban rural**

Location: 134 MD1: 00  
Width: 2 MD2: 99

Urban rural

## Australia

01. Metropolitan area, over 500.000
02. City, 100.000 - 499.999
03. City, 20.000 - 99.999
04. Town, 1.000 - 19.999
05. Village, under 1.000
06. Farm or property
99. Refused, rural

## Germany

01. 500.000 and more Inhabitants (no suburbs)
02. 500.000 and more Inhabitants (suburbs)
03. 100.000 - under 500.000 Inhabitants (no suburbs)
04. 100.000 - under 500.000 Inhabitants (suburbs)
05. 50.000 - under 100.000 Inhabitants (no suburbs)
06. 50.000 - under 100.000 Inhabitants (suburbs)
07. 20.000 - under 50.000 Inhabitants
08. 5.000 - under 20.000 Inhabitants
09. 2.000 - under 5.000 Inhabitants
10. Under 2.000 Inhabitants

## USA

01. City, greater than 250.000
02. City, 50.000 - 250.000
03. Suburb, large city
04. Suburb, medium city
05. Uninc, large city
06. Uninc, medium city
07. City, 10.000 - 49.999
08. Town, greater than 2.500
09. Smaller areas
10. Open country

## Austria

01. Wien
02. 50.001-1.000.000 Inhabitants
03. 20.001- 50.000 Inhabitants
04. 10.001- 20.000 Inhabitants
05. 5.001- 10.000 Inhabitants
06. 3.001- 5.000 Inhabitants
07. 2.001- 3.000 Inhabitants
08. - 2.000 Inhabitants

## Hungary

01. Central city
02. Smaller city
03. Rural

## Italy

01. More than 500.000 Inhabitants
02. 100.000-500.000 Inhabitants
03. 30.000-100.000 Inhabitants
04. 10.000- 30.000 Inhabitants
05. 5.000- 10.000 Inhabitants
06. Less than 5.000 Inhabitants

## Great Britain

00. Not available



V82 urban rural (continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	610	849		248	183	636	155
%	49.1	30.2		16.9	17.8	36.4	15.1
2	153	436		141	126	377	140
%	12.3	15.5		9.6	12.3	21.6	13.6
3	173	269		357	37	734	192
%	13.9	9.6		24.3	3.6	42.0	18.7
4	190	192		127	83		206
%	15.3	6.8		8.6	8.1		20.1
5	49	90		78	104		133
%	3.9	3.2		5.3	10.1		13.0
6	68	4		127	112		201
%	5.5	0.1		8.6	10.9		19.6
7		232		97	128		
%		8.3		6.6	12.5		
8		395		73	254		
%		14.1		5.0	24.7		
9		182		66			
%		6.5		4.5			
10		160		156			
%		5.7		10.6			
0			1416M				
%							
99	7M						
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V83 marital status**

Location: 136 MD1: 9

Width: 1

Marital status

1. Married  
<AUS,GB,H: Married and living as married>  
<D: Married and living together with the spouse>
2. Widowed
3. Divorced  
<GB: Separated or divorced>  
<H: Divorced, lives alone>
4. Separated  
<D: Separated, but married>  
<H: Separated, lives alone>
5. Never married
9. NA, refused

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	852	1692	1000	826	641	1222	676
%	68.3	60.2	71.0	56.2	62.4	71.0	65.8
2	91	322	125	170	107		50
%	7.3	11.5	8.9	11.6	10.4		4.9
3	54	153	74	148	46	70	6
%	4.3	5.4	5.3	10.1	4.5	4.1	0.6
4	22	38		60	6	102	14
%	1.8	1.4		4.1	0.6	5.9	1.4
5	229	604	209	266	227	328	281
%	18.3	21.5	14.8	18.1	22.1	19.0	27.4
9	2M		8M			25M	
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V84 household composition**

Location: 137 MD1: 00  
 Width: 2 MD2: 99

Household Composition

Germany, Great Britain, USA, Austria

- 01. One person in household
- 02. Two persons
- 03. Three persons
- 04. Four persons
- 05. Five persons
- 06. Six persons
- 07. Seven persons
- 08. Eight persons
- 09. Nine persons
- <A: Nine persons and more>
- 10. Ten persons
- 11. Eleven persons

99. NA

Australia, Hungary, Italy

00. Not available

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1		620	149	314	151		
%		22.1	10.5	21.4	14.7		
2		854	446	457	275		
%		30.4	31.5	31.1	26.8		
3		577	286	267	189		
%		20.5	20.2	18.2	18.4		
4		524	329	228	197		
%		18.7	23.2	15.5	19.2		
5		156	153	137	120		
%		5.6	10.8	9.3	11.7		
6		46	35	40	50		
%		1.6	2.5	2.7	4.9		
7		21	13	13	20		
%		0.7	0.9	0.9	1.9		
8		6	4	5	15		
%		0.2	0.3	0.3	1.5		
9		2		6	10		
%		0.1		0.4	1.0		
10		1	1	3			
%			0.1	0.2			
11		1					
%							
0	1250M					1747M	1027M
%							
99		1M					
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V85 years in school**

Location: 139 MD1: 00  
 Width: 2 MD2: 99

Education (years in school)

<D: Recoded from: How old were you when you left school?>

<GB: Years in school (completed continuous full-time education)>

<AUS,USA: What is the highest grade in elementary school or high school that you finished and got credit for?>

<H: 'Years in school' was explicitly asked>

<A,I: Years in school, recoded according to duration of compulsory education>

01. 1 year

.. ..

08. <I: 8 years or less>

09. <A: 9 years or less>

10. <GB: 10 years or less>

12. <A: 12 years>

<I: 9 up to 12 years>

13. <A,I: 13 years and more>

14. <GB: 14 years and more>

.. ..

95. Still at school

96. Still at college, university

97. Other answer

99. NA

00. AUS,USA,H,I: No formal schooling

V85 years in school

(continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1 %						2 0.1	
2 %	1 0.1			2 0.1		3 0.2	
3 %	2 0.2			9 0.6		15 0.9	
4 %	5 0.4			8 0.5		30 1.7	
5 %	9 0.7			13 0.9		15 0.9	
6 %	50 4.0	5 0.2		24 1.6		132 7.6	
7 %	38 3.0	99 3.6		23 1.6		20 1.2	
8 %	92 7.4	902 32.5		78 5.3		352 20.4	495 48.5
9 %	159 12.7	454 16.3		53 3.6	421 41.0	45 2.6	
10 %	256 20.5	401 14.4	742 52.4	90 6.2		85 4.9	
11 %	173 13.9	259 9.3	333 23.5	113 7.7		336 19.5	
12 %	179 14.3	210 7.6	105 7.4	488 33.4	306 29.8	293 17.0	371 36.4
13 %	89 7.1	195 7.0	88 6.2	103 7.0	300 29.2	68 3.9	154 15.1
14 %	26 2.1	81 2.9	127 9.0	127 8.7		98 5.7	
15 %	104 8.3	27 1.0		50 3.4		93 5.4	
16 %	45 3.6	21 0.8		163 11.1		56 3.2	
17 %	5 0.4	24 0.9		41 2.8		44 2.5	
18 %	6 0.5	13 0.5		36 2.5		24 1.4	
19 %	8 0.6	10 0.4		17 1.2		9 0.5	
20 %	2 0.2	14 0.5		25 1.7		6 0.3	
21 %		5 0.2					
22 %		4 0.1					
23 %		4 0.1					
24 %		6 0.2					
95 %		43 1.5	3 0.2				
96 %			17 1.2				

V85 years in school (continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
0 %	1M			6M		15M	7M
99 %		32M	1M	1M		6M	
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V86 education categories**

Location: 141 MD1: 0

Width: 1

Education (categories)

&lt;GB: Highest educational qualifications obtained&gt;

&lt;USA: What is the highest degree?&gt;

## Australia

1. None
2. Incomplete primary
3. Primary completed
4. Incomplete secondary
5. Secondary completed

## Germany

1. None: Still at school
2. School without qualification
3. Lower secondary school qualification, completion of compulsory education (Volks,- Hauptschulabschluß)
4. Middle school qualification and vocational training (Mittlere Reife, Realschulabschluß/ Fachschulreife)
5. Certification from a secondary technical or trade school (Fachhochschulreife, Abschluß einer Fachoberschule)
6. Abitur
7. Other school qualification
8. Higher degree below university (Fachhochschulabschluß)
9. University degree
0. NA

## Great Britain

3. No secondary qualifications
4. CSE (CSE grades 2-5, recognized trade apprenticeship completed, RSA/other clerical, commercial qualification)
5. O level (CSE Grade 1, school certificate, city & guilds certificate-craft/ordinary/part I)
6. A level (Higher certificate, matriculation, city & guilds certificate-advanced/part II or part III, ordinary national certificate-ONC or diploma-OND)
7. Higher education below degree level (City & guilds certificate-full technological, higher national certificate-HNC or Diploma-HND, teachers training, nursing, technical or business qualification)
8. Degree (University or CNAA degree or diploma)
9. Foreign and other (Overseas school leaving examen)
0. NA, don't know

## USA

1. None
2. Less than high school
3. High school
4. Junior College
5. Bachelor
6. Graduate
0. NA

## Austria

3. Compulsory school without vocational training  
(Pflichtschule ohne Lehre)
4. Compulsory school with vocational training  
(Pflichtschule mit Lehre)
5. Middle school and vocational training  
(BMS)
6. Matura-AHS  
(Hochschulreife)
7. Matura-BHS: Certification from a secondary technical  
or trade school  
(Fachhochschulreife, Abschluß einer Fachoberschule)
8. University

## Hungary

1. None
2. Incomplete primary
3. Primary completed
4. Incomplete secondary
5. Secondary completed
7. University

## Italy

1. None
2. Incomplete elementary school  
(Scuola elementare non conclusa)
3. Complete elementary school  
(Scuola elementare con licenza)
4. Incomplete lower middle school  
(Scuola media inferiore non conclusa)
5. Complete lower middle school  
(Scuola media inferiore con licenza)
6. Incomplete upper middle school  
(Scuola media superiore non conclusa)
7. Complete upper middle school  
(Scuola media superiore con diploma)
8. University without graduation  
(Università, ma non laurea)
9. Graduation  
(Laurea)



V86 education categories (continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	1	43		6		15	7
%	0.1	1.5		0.4		0.9	0.7
2	17	49		393		217	51
%	1.4	1.7		26.8		12.4	5.0
3	58	1482	629	750	421	492	223
%	4.6	52.8	44.5	51.1	41.0	28.2	21.7
4	816	626	108	48	306	394	33
%	65.3	22.3	7.6	3.3	29.8	22.6	3.2
5	358	85	273	192	141	452	188
%	28.6	3.0	19.3	13.1	13.7	25.9	18.3
6		210	129	80	74		83
%		7.5	9.1	5.4	7.2		8.1
7		21	180		51	177	288
%		0.7	12.7		5.0	10.1	28.0
8		131	85		34		75
%		4.7	6.0		3.3		7.3
9		158	11				79
%		5.6	0.8				7.7
0		4M	1M	1M			
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V87 spouse:years in school**

Location: 142 MD1: 00  
 Width: 2 MD2: 96

Spouse's education (years in school)  
 <AUS,USA: What is the highest grade in elementary school or high school that your spouse finished and got credit for?>  
 <A,H,I: Years in school, recoded according to duration of compulsory education>

- 
- 01. 1 year
  - 02. 2 years
  - .. ..
  - 07. <H: Up to 7 years>
  - 08. <H: 8 years>
  - <I: 8 years or less>
  - 09. <A: 9 years or less>
  - 11. <H: 11 years>
  - 12. <I: 9 up to 12 years>
  - <A,H: 12 years>
  - 13. <A,I: 13 years or more>
  - <H: More than 12 years: university>
  - 96. No formal schooling
  - 97. Don't know
  - 98. No answer
  - <AUS: NA, don't know, refused>
  - 99. Not applicable (not married)

Germany, Great Britain  
 00. Not available

V87 spouse:years in school (continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1 %	2 0.3						
2 %	1 0.1			1 0.1			
3 %	1 0.1			1 0.1			
4 %	7 1.0						
5 %	4 0.6			6 0.7			
6 %	32 4.6			11 1.3			
7 %	33 4.7			7 0.9		131 10.8	
8 %	54 7.7			48 5.8		344 28.3	407 60.7
9 %	85 12.2			30 3.6	256 39.9		
10 %	143 20.5			38 4.6			
11 %	100 14.3			46 5.6		310 25.5	
12 %	87 12.5			314 38.2	222 34.6	286 23.5	189 28.2
13 %	38 5.4			48 5.8	163 25.4	145 11.9	74 11.0
14 %	23 3.3			76 9.2			
15 %	52 7.4			28 3.4			
16 %	22 3.2			103 12.5			
17 %	3 0.4			20 2.4			
18 %	11 1.6			21 2.6			
19 %				10 1.2			
20 %				14 1.7			
0 %		2809M	1416M				
96 %	123M					7M	6M
97 %				4M			
98 %	33M					24M	
99 %	396M			644M	386M	500M	351M
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V88 spouse:education categ**

Location: 144 MD1: 00  
Width: 2 MD2: 97

Spouse's education (categories)

## Australia

- 01. No formal schooling
- 02. Incomplete primary
- 03. Primary completed
- 04. Incomplete secondary
- 05. Secondary completed
- 98. NA, don't know, refused
- 99. Not applicable (not married)

## USA

- 02. Less than high school
- 03. High school
- 04. Junior College
- 05. Bachelor
- 06. Graduate
- 97. Don't know
- 98. No answer
- 99. Not applicable (not married)

## Austria

- 02. Compulsory school without vocational training
- 03. Compulsory school with vocational training
- 04. BMS
- 05. Matura-AHS
- 06. Matura-BHS
- 07. University
- 98. No answer
- 99. Not applicable (not married)

## Hungary

- 01. None
- 02. Incomplete primary
- 03. Primary completed
- 04. Incomplete secondary
- 05. Secondary completed
- 07. University
- 98. NA
- 99. Not applicable (not married)

V88 spouse:education categ (continued)

Italy

- 01. None
- 02. Incomplete elementary school
- 03. Complete elementary school
- 04. Incomplete lower middle school
- 05. Complete lower middle school
- 06. Incomplete upper middle school
- 07. Complete upper middle school
- 08. University without graduation
- 09. Graduation

- 98. NA
- 99. Not applicable (not married)

Germany, Great Britain

- 00. Not available

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	123					7	6
%	15.0					0.6	0.9
2	15			183	256	131	35
%	1.8			22.2	39.9	10.7	5.2
3	40			440	222	344	206
%	4.9			53.5	34.6	28.1	30.5
4	464			38	65	310	21
%	56.5			4.6	10.1	25.3	3.1
5	179			114	35	286	145
%	21.8			13.9	5.5	23.4	21.4
6				48	36		32
%				5.8	5.6		4.7
7					27	145	157
%					4.2	11.9	23.2
8							6
%							0.9
9							68
%							10.1
0		2809M	1416M				
%							
97				3M			
%							
98	33M					24M	
%							
99	396M			644M	386M	500M	351M
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V89 type of housing**

Location: 146 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 8

Type of housing

1. Own house (or buying on mortgage)  
<AUS: Own outright and buying>  
<D: Own house or own dwelling>  
<GB: Owned/being bought>
2. Rent in private rental market  
<D,GB: Rented and rented from employer>  
<AUS: Rented>
3. Public or subsidized  
<GB: Rented public: LA/New Town>
4. Subtenant
5. Other  
<AUS: Other and rent free>  
<GB: Housing association>
8. Don't know
9. NA, refused

## Austria

0. Not available

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	1054	1410	975	921		1310	703
%	86.1	50.5	68.9	63.8		75.1	68.5
2	151	982	53	497		376	233
%	12.3	35.2	3.7	34.4		21.5	22.7
3		331	366			7	56
%		11.9	25.9			0.4	5.5
4		58				32	
%		2.1				1.8	
5	19	12	21	26		20	35
%	1.6	0.4	1.5	1.8		1.1	3.4
0					1027M		
%							
8				1M			
%							
9	26M	16M	1M	25M		2M	
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V90 family income I**

Location: 147 MD1: 000000  
Width: 6 MD2: 999997

Family income I  
<AUS: Total income all sources: respondent and spouse>  
<D: Net household income per month>  
<H: Gross household income>

Australia

000058. 58 \$A  
194500. 194.500 \$A  
999999. NA, refused, don't know, no income

Germany

000181. 181 DM  
017500. 17.500 DM  
999997. Refused  
999998. Don't know  
999999. NA

Hungary

001000. 1000 Forint  
099999. 99.999 Forint  
999999. NA, don't know, refused, no income

Austria, Great Britain, USA, Italy

000000. Not available

**V91 family income II**

Location: 153 MD1: 00  
 Width: 2 MD2: 97

## Family income II

<AUS: Total income all sources: respondent and spouse>  
 <D: Family net income per month: classification and list inquiry>  
 <GB,USA,H: Gross household income>  
 <A: Family net income per month>  
 <I: Estimation by the interviewer because no reliable information was given>

## Australia

01. Under \$A 1.500
02. \$A 1.500 to 2.499
03. \$A 2.500 to 3.499
04. \$A 3.500 to 4.499
05. \$A 4.500 to 5.499
06. \$A 5.500 to 6.499
07. \$A 6.500 to 7.499
08. \$A 7.500 to 8.499
09. \$A 8.500 to 9.499
10. \$A 9.500 to 10.499
11. \$A 10.500 to 11.499
12. \$A 11.500 to 12.499
13. \$A 12.500 to 13.499
14. \$A 13.500 to 14.499
15. \$A 14.500 to 15.499
16. \$A 15.500 to 20.499
17. \$A 20.500 to 25.499
18. \$A 25.500 to 30.499
19. \$A 30.500 to 35.499
20. \$A 35.500 to 45.499
21. \$A 45.500 to 55.499
22. \$A 55.500 to 65.499
23. \$A 65.500 to 75.499
24. \$A 75.500 and more
99. NA, refused, don't know



V91 family income II

(continued)

## Germany

- 01. Under 400 DM
- 02. 400 - under 600 DM
- 03. 600 - under 800 DM
- 04. 800 - under 1.000 DM
- 05. 1.000 - under 1.250 DM
- 06. 1.250 - under 1.500 DM
- 07. 1.500 - under 1.750 DM
- 08. 1.750 - under 2.000 DM
- 09. 2.000 - under 2.250 DM
- 10. 2.250 - under 2.500 DM
- 11. 2.500 - under 2.750 DM
- 12. 2.750 - under 3.000 DM
- 13. 3.000 - under 3.500 DM
- 14. 3.500 - under 4.000 DM
- 15. 4.000 - under 4.500 DM
- 16. 4.500 - under 5.000 DM
- 17. 5.000 - under 5.500 DM
- 18. 5.500 - under 6.000 DM
- 19. 6.000 - under 8.000 DM
- 20. 8.000 - under 10.000 DM
- 21. 10.000 - under 15.000 DM
- 22. 15.000 DM and more

- 97. Refused
- 98. Don't know
- 99. NA

## Great Britain

- 01. Under 2000 Pounds
- 02. 2000 - 2999 Pounds
- 03. 3000 - 3999 Pounds
- 04. 4000 - 4999 Pounds
- 05. 5000 - 5999 Pounds
- 06. 6000 - 6999 Pounds
- 07. 7000 - 7999 Pounds
- 08. 8000 - 9999 Pounds
- 09. 10000 - 11999 Pounds
- 10. 12000 - 14999 Pounds
- 11. 15000 - 17999 Pounds
- 12. 18000 - 19999 Pounds
- 13. 20000 Pounds and more

- 98. Don't know
- 99. NA

## USA

- 01. Under \$ 1.000
- 02. \$ 1.000 to 2.999
- 03. \$ 3.000 to 3.999
- 04. \$ 4.000 to 4.999
- 05. \$ 5.000 to 5.999
- 06. \$ 6.000 to 6.999
- 07. \$ 7.000 to 7.999
- 08. \$ 8.000 to 9.999
- 09. \$ 10.000 to 12.499
- 10. \$ 12.500 to 14.999
- 11. \$ 15.000 to 17.499
- 12. \$ 17.500 to 19.999
- 13. \$ 20.000 to 22.499
- 14. \$ 22.500 to 24.999
- 15. \$ 25.000 to 29.999
- 16. \$ 30.000 to 34.999
- 17. \$ 35.000 to 39.999
- 18. \$ 40.000 to 49.999
- 19. \$ 50.000 to 59.999
- 20. \$ 60.000 and more

- 97. Refused
- 98. Don't know
- 99. NA

V91 family income II

(continued)

## Austria

01. Under 4.000 S
02. 4.000 - 5.999 S
03. 6.000 - 7.999 S
04. 8.000 - 9.999 S
05. 10.000 - 11.999 S
06. 12.000 - 13.999 S
07. 14.000 - 15.999 S
08. 16.000 - 17.999 S
09. 18.000 - 19.999 S
10. 20.000 - 21.999 S
11. 22.000 - 23.999 S
12. 24.000 - 25.999 S
13. 26.000 - 27.999 S
14. 28.000 - 29.999 S
15. 30.000 - 31.999 S
16. 32.000 - 33.999 S
17. 34.000 - 35.999 S
18. 36.000 - 37.999 S
19. 38.000 - 39.999 S
20. 40.000 S and more

99. NA, refused

## Hungary

01. 1.000 - 4.999 Forint
02. 5.000 - 7.499 Forint
03. 7.500 - 9.999 Forint
04. 10.000 - 12.499 Forint
05. 12.500 - 14.999 Forint
06. 15.000 - 17.499 Forint
07. 17.500 - 19.999 Forint
08. 20.000 - 24.999 Forint
09. 25.000 - 29.999 Forint
10. 30.000 - 39.999 Forint
11. 40.000 - 49.999 Forint
12. 50.000 - 99.999 Forint

99. NA

## Italy

01. Until 300.000 Lire
02. 300.001 - 600.000 Lire
03. 600.001 - 900.000 Lire
04. 900.001 - 1.200.000 Lire
05. 1.200.001 - 1.500.000 Lire
06. 1.500.001 - 1.800.000 Lire
07. 1.800.001 - 2.100.000 Lire
08. 2.100.001 - 2.400.000 Lire
09. 2.400.001 - 2.700.000 Lire
10. 2.700.001 - 3.000.000 Lire
11. 3.000.001 - 3.300.000 Lire
12. 3.300.001 - 3.600.000 Lire
13. 3.600.001 - 3.900.000 Lire
14. 3.900.001 - 4.200.000 Lire
15. 4.200.001 - 4.500.000 Lire
16. 4.500.001 - 4.800.000 Lire
17. 4.800.001 - 5.100.000 Lire
18. More than 5.100.000 Lire

99. Don't know, refused, no answer

V91 family income II

(continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	21	14	38	15	16	57	2
%	1.8	0.6	3.0	1.1	1.8	3.3	0.2
2	15	25	99	22	54	100	19
%	1.3	1.0	7.8	1.6	6.2	5.7	1.9
3	17	57	92	48	65	188	84
%	1.5	2.3	7.3	3.6	7.4	10.8	8.2
4	35	79	96	52	67	340	155
%	3.0	3.2	7.6	3.9	7.7	19.5	15.1
5	70	138	79	39	91	264	165
%	6.0	5.6	6.2	2.9	10.4	15.1	16.1
6	29	120	73	31	88	245	98
%	2.5	4.8	5.8	2.3	10.1	14.0	9.5
7	28	175	73	39	87	186	120
%	2.4	7.0	5.8	2.9	10.0	10.7	11.7
8	37	193	126	53	62	209	49
%	3.2	7.8	9.9	3.9	7.1	12.0	4.8
9	21	290	142	81	61	100	99
%	1.8	11.7	11.2	6.0	7.0	5.7	9.6
10	34	136	142	88	50	39	80
%	2.9	5.5	11.2	6.5	5.7	2.2	7.8
11	30	217	105	73	35	6	19
%	2.6	8.7	8.3	5.4	4.0	0.3	1.9
12	31	134	65	72	40	11	39
%	2.7	5.4	5.1	5.3	4.6	0.6	3.8
13	31	261	138	80	33		5
%	2.7	10.5	10.9	5.9	3.8		0.5
14	34	205		67	22		41
%	2.9	8.3		5.0	2.5		4.0
15	29	158		118	19		13
%	2.5	6.4		8.8	2.2		1.3
16	159	94		123	16		2
%	13.7	3.8		9.1	1.8		0.2
17	165	63		93	13		21
%	14.2	2.5		6.9	1.5		2.0
18	119	43		96	11		16
%	10.3	1.7		7.1	1.3		1.6
19	75	56		57	10		
%	6.5	2.3		4.2	1.1		
20	95	13		99	33		
%	8.2	0.5		7.4	3.8		
21	37	10					
%	3.2	0.4					
22	25	3					
%	2.2	0.1					
23	10						
%	0.9						
24	13						
%	1.1						
97		299M		58M			
%							
98		13M	114M	65M			
%							

V91 family income II (continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
99 %	90M	13M	34M	1M	154M	2M	
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V92 resp:earnings I**

Location: 155 MD1: 000000  
 Width: 6 MD2: 999997

Respondents earnings I  
 <D: Monthly net income; (if respondent lives alone) monthly household net income>

## Australia

000011. 11 \$A  
 175000. 175.000 \$A  
 999998. Don't know  
 999999. NA, refused  
 000000. Not applicable (no income, not in paid work)

## Germany

000075. 75 DM  
 010000. 10.000 DM  
 999997. Refused  
 999998. Don't know  
 999999. NA  
 000000. Not applicable (no income)

## Hungary

001000. 1.000 Forint  
 040000. 40.000 Forint  
 999999. NA  
 000000. Not applicable (no income, not in paid work)

## Italy

000008. 80.000 Lire  
 000500. 5.000.000 Lire  
 000000. Not applicable (no income, not in paid work, NA)

## Great Britain, USA, Austria

000000. Not available

**V93 resp:earnings II**

Location: 161 MD1: 00  
Width: 2 MD2: 97

Respondents earnings II  
<D: Monthly net income; (if respondent lives alone) monthly household net income: classification and list inquiry>

## Australia

01. Under \$A 1.500
02. \$A 1.500 to 2.499
03. \$A 2.500 to 3.499
04. \$A 3.500 to 4.499
05. \$A 4.500 to 5.499
06. \$A 5.500 to 6.499
07. \$A 6.500 to 7.499
08. \$A 7.500 to 8.499
09. \$A 8.500 to 9.499
10. \$A 9.500 to 10.499
11. \$A 10.500 to 11.499
12. \$A 11.500 to 12.499
13. \$A 12.500 to 13.499
14. \$A 13.500 to 14.499
15. \$A 14.500 to 15.499
16. \$A 15.500 to 20.499
17. \$A 20.500 to 25.499
18. \$A 25.500 to 30.499
19. \$A 30.500 to 35.499
20. \$A 35.500 to 45.499
21. \$A 45.500 to 55.499
22. \$A 55.500 to 65.499
23. \$A 65.500 to 75.499
24. \$A 75.500 and over
98. Don't know
99. NA, refused
00. Not applicable (no income, not in paid work)

## Germany

01. Under 400 DM
02. 400 - under 600 DM
03. 600 - under 800 DM
04. 800 - under 1.000 DM
05. 1.000 - under 1.250 DM
06. 1.250 - under 1.500 DM
07. 1.500 - under 1.750 DM
08. 1.750 - under 2.000 DM
09. 2.000 - under 2.250 DM
10. 2.250 - under 2.500 DM
11. 2.500 - under 2.750 DM
12. 2.750 - under 3.000 DM
13. 3.000 - under 3.500 DM
14. 3.500 - under 4.000 DM
15. 4.000 - under 4.500 DM
16. 4.500 - under 5.000 DM
17. 5.000 - under 5.500 DM
18. 5.500 - under 6.000 DM
19. 6.000 - under 8.000 DM
20. 8.000 - under 10.000 DM
21. 10.000 - under 15.000 DM
22. 15.000 DM and more
97. Refused
98. Don't know
99. NA
00. Not applicable (no income)

V93 resp:earnings II

(continued)

## Great Britain

01. Under 2000 Pounds
02. 2000 - 2999 Pounds
03. 3000 - 3999 Pounds
04. 4000 - 4999 Pounds
05. 5000 - 5999 Pounds
06. 6000 - 6999 Pounds
07. 7000 - 7999 Pounds
08. 8000 - 9999 Pounds
09. 10000 - 11999 Pounds
10. 12000 - 14999 Pounds
11. 15000 - 17999 Pounds
12. 18000 - 19999 Pounds
13. 20000 Pounds and more
98. Don't know
99. NA
00. Not applicable (unemployed, not in labour force)

## USA

01. Under \$ 1.000
02. \$ 1.000 to 2.999
03. \$ 3.000 to 3.999
04. \$ 4.000 to 4.999
05. \$ 5.000 to 5.999
06. \$ 6.000 to 6.999
07. \$ 7.000 to 7.999
08. \$ 8.000 to 9.999
09. \$ 10.000 to 12.499
10. \$ 12.500 to 14.999
11. \$ 15.000 to 17.499
12. \$ 17.500 to 19.999
13. \$ 20.000 to 22.499
14. \$ 22.500 to 24.999
15. \$ 25.000 to 29.999
16. \$ 30.000 to 34.999
17. \$ 35.000 to 39.999
18. \$ 40.000 to 49.999
19. \$ 50.000 to 59.999
20. \$ 60.000 and more
97. Refused
98. Don't know
99. NA
00. Not applicable (not in paid work)

V93 resp:earnings II

(continued)

## Austria

- 01. Under 4.000 S
- 02. 4.000 - 5.999 S
- 03. 6.000 - 7.999 S
- 04. 8.000 - 9.999 S
- 05. 10.000 - 11.999 S
- 06. 12.000 - 13.999 S
- 07. 14.000 - 15.999 S
- 08. 16.000 - 17.999 S
- 09. 18.000 - 19.999 S
- 10. 20.000 - 21.999 S
- 11. 22.000 - 23.999 S
- 12. 24.000 - 25.999 S
- 13. 26.000 - 27.999 S
- 14. 28.000 - 29.999 S
- 15. 30.000 - 31.999 S
- 16. 32.000 - 33.999 S
- 17. 34.000 - 35.999 S
- 18. 36.000 - 37.999 S
- 19. 38.000 - 39.999 S
- 20. 40.000 S and more

99. NA, refused

00. Not applicable (no income, not in paid work)

## Hungary

- 01. - 1.999 Forint
- 02. 2.000 - 2.999 Forint
- 03. 3.000 - 3.999 Forint
- 04. 4.000 - 4.999 Forint
- 05. 5.000 - 5.999 Forint
- 06. 6.000 - 6.999 Forint
- 07. 7.000 - 7.999 Forint
- 08. 8.000 - 8.999 Forint
- 09. 9.000 - 9.999 Forint
- 10. 10.000 - 12.499 Forint
- 11. 12.500 - 14.999 Forint
- 12. 15.000 - 19.999 Forint
- 13. 20.000 - 39.999 Forint
- 14. 40.000 and more

99. NA

00. Not applicable (no income, not in labour force)

## Italy

- 01. - 149.999 Lire
- 02. 150.000 - 199.999 Lire
- 03. 200.000 - 299.999 Lire
- 04. 300.000 - 399.999 Lire
- 05. 400.000 - 499.999 Lire
- 06. 500.000 - 599.999 Lire
- 07. 600.000 - 699.999 Lire
- 08. 700.000 - 799.999 Lire
- 09. 800.000 - 899.999 Lire
- 10. 900.000 - 1.099.999 Lire
- 11. 1.100.000 - 1.999.999 Lire
- 12. 2.000.000 - 2.999.999 Lire
- 13. 3.000.000 Lire and more

00. Not applicable (no income, not in paid work, NA)

V93 resp:earnings II

(continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	59	74	55	41	58	8	25
%	5.5	3.7	7.3	4.5	8.5	0.7	2.6
2	28	116	67	50	127	66	35
%	2.6	5.8	8.9	5.5	18.6	5.4	3.6
3	31	122	52	39	113	183	188
%	2.9	6.0	6.9	4.3	16.5	14.9	19.4
4	75	141	75	34	102	224	223
%	7.0	7.0	9.9	3.8	14.9	18.2	23.0
5	89	231	67	28	86	212	105
%	8.4	11.5	8.9	3.1	12.6	17.2	10.8
6	41	161	63	26	70	149	179
%	3.9	8.0	8.3	2.9	10.2	12.1	18.4
7	36	232	50	32	52	102	61
%	3.4	11.5	6.6	3.5	7.6	8.3	6.3
8	44	193	95	46	23	75	34
%	4.1	9.6	12.5	5.1	3.4	6.1	3.5
9	26	235	98	73	12	46	43
%	2.4	11.7	12.9	8.1	1.8	3.7	4.4
10	35	86	67	82	11	84	46
%	3.3	4.3	8.9	9.1	1.6	6.8	4.7
11	30	103	24	64	7	40	14
%	2.8	5.1	3.2	7.1	1.0	3.3	1.4
12	29	57	9	60	8	34	10
%	2.7	2.8	1.2	6.6	1.2	2.8	1.0
13	27	96	35	64	1	6	8
%	2.5	4.8	4.6	7.1	0.1	0.5	0.8
14	34	66		41	2		
%	3.2	3.3		4.5	0.3		
15	29	39		63	2		
%	2.7	1.9		7.0	0.3		
16	154	26		54			
%	14.5	1.3		6.0			
17	137	13		40			
%	12.9	0.6		4.4			
18	77	8		31	1		
%	7.2	0.4		3.4	0.1		
19	26	8		14	1		
%	2.4	0.4		1.5	0.1		
20	30	5		24	7		
%	2.8	0.2		2.6	1.0		
21	9	4					
%	0.8	0.2					
22	9	1					
%	0.8						
23	3						
%	0.3						
24	6						
%	0.6						
0	108M	504M	625M	532M	144M	517M	56M
%							
97		231M		26M			
%							



## V93 resp:earnings II (continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
98 %	9M	1M	3M	6M			
99 %	69M	56M	31M		200M	1M	
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

## V94 party affiliation

Location: 163 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 8

## Political party

1. Far left (communist, etc.)
2. Left
3. Center
4. Right
5. Far right (fascist, etc.)
6. No party; no preference  
<D: would not vote>
7. Other, no specification
8. Don't know, unsure  
<D: Refused>
9. No answer, not applicable (NA in V95), refused  
<D: Don't know>
0. H,I: Not available  
<D: NA; living in Berlin>

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1 %		4 0.2			1 0.1		
2 %	575 47.1	1045 49.9	579 42.2	581 39.6	388 41.2		
3 %	38 3.1	156 7.4	109 7.9	495 33.7	14 1.5		
4 %	485 39.7	749 35.8	571 41.6	382 26.0	341 36.2		
5 %		3 0.1					
6 %	122 10.0	132 6.3	92 6.7		192 20.4		
7 %	2 0.2	5 0.2	22 1.6	9 0.6	6 0.6		
0 %		133M				1747M	1027M
8 %	18M	214M	25M				
9 %	10M	368M	18M	3M	85M		
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

V95 party aff country specif

Location: 164 MD1: 00  
Width: 2 MD2: 98

Party affiliation  
<D, GB: If there were a general election tomorrow which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?>

Australia

- 01. Liberal Party
- 02. Australian Labor Party
- 03. National (Country) Party
- 04. Australian Democrats
- 05. Democratic Labor Party
- 06. Nuclear Disarmament Party
  
- 95. Other party
- 96. Other answer
- 97. None, no party
  
- 98. Don't know, unsure
- 99. NA, refused

Germany

- 01. Christlich Demokratische Union (CDU)/  
Christlich Soziale Union (CSU)
- 02. Sozialdemokratische Partei Deutschlands (SPD)
- 03. Freie Demokratische Partei (FDP)
- 04. Nationaldemokratische Partei (NPD)
- 05. Kommunistische Partei Deutschlands (DKP)
- 06. Die Gruenen
  
- 95. Other party
- 96. Would not vote
- 97. Refused
  
- 98. Don't know
- 99. NA
- 00. Not applicable (living in Berlin)

V95 party aff country specif (continued)

## Great Britain

01. Conservative
02. Labour
03. Liberal Alliance
04. Social Democratic Party (SDP)
05. Alliance
06. Scottish Nationalists
07. Plaid Cymru
95. Other party
96. Other answer
97. None
98. Don't know
99. NA

## USA

01. Strong Democrat
02. Not strong Democrat
03. Independent, near Democrat
04. Independent
05. Independent, near Republican
06. Not strong Republican
07. Strong Republican
95. Other party, refused to say
96. Other answer
98. Don't know
99. NA

## Austria

01. Sozialistische Partei Oesterreichs (SPOE)
02. Oesterreichische Volkspartei (OEVN)
03. Freiheitliche Partei Oesterreichs (FPÖE)
04. Vereinte Gruene Oesterreichs (VGÖE)
05. Alternative Liste Oesterreichs (ALÖE)
06. Buergerinitiative Parlament (BIP)
07. Kommunistische Partei Oesterreichs (KPOE)
95. Other party, refused to say
96. Other answer
97. None
98. Don't know
99. NA

## Hungary, Italy

00. Not available

V95 party aff country specif (continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	420	749	503	245	357		
%	34.4	32.5	36.6	16.7	37.9		
2	575	844	482	336	341		
%	47.1	36.6	35.1	22.9	36.2		
3	65	156	109	158	14		
%	5.3	6.8	7.9	10.8	1.5		
4	38	3	97	187	22		
%	3.1	0.1	7.1	12.7	2.3		
5		4	53	150	7		
%		0.2	3.9	10.2	0.7		
6		201	12	241	2		
%		8.7	0.9	16.4	0.2		
7			3	141	1		
%			0.2	9.6	0.1		
95	2	5	7	9	6		
%	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.6	0.6		
96		132	15				
%		5.7	1.1				
97	122	214	92		192		
%	10.0	9.3	6.7		20.4		
0		117M				1747M	1027M
%							
98	18M	368M	25M				
%							
99	10M	16M	18M	3M	85M		
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V96 religion**

Location: 166 MD1: 00  
 Width: 2 MD2: 97

Religion

- 10. Catholic
- 11. Other catholic <AUS>
- 20. Jewish
- 30. Moslem
- 40. Baptist
- 41. Methodist
- 42. Lutheran
- 43. Presbyterian
- 44. Church of England
- 45. URC
- 46. Episcopal
- 47. Uniting Church <AUS>
- 48. <D: Protestant (evangelische) Free church>  
 <AUS: Free churches: Armenian apostolic, Bretheren,  
 Churches of Christ, Congregational, Jehovah's witness,  
 Latter Day, Morman, Pentecostal, Salvation Day,  
 Seventh Day Advent>
- 49. Protestant (not elsewhere classified or not specified)  
 <AUS,USA: Other protestant denominations>
- 50. No <USA: christian> denomination given
- 51. Hindu
- 52. Buddhists
- 53. Sikh
- 54. Orthodox <AUS>
  
- 90. Other christian and non-christian
  
- 96. None
  
- 97. Refused
- 98. Don't know
- 99. NA  
 <AUS: NA, don't know, refused>

V96 religion (continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
10 %	282 22.7	1097 39.3	159 11.2	379 25.9	850 82.9	1229 71.0	973 94.7
11 %	31 2.5						
20 %	3 0.2		2 0.1	38 2.6		3 0.2	
30 %	1 0.1		1 0.1				
40 %	20 1.6		20 1.4	295 20.1			
41 %	51 4.1		56 4.0	145 9.9			
42 %	28 2.3			115 7.8		59 3.4	
43 %	89 7.2		65 4.6	50 3.4		357 20.6	
44 %	404 32.5		522 36.9				
45 %			12 0.8				
46 %				38 2.6			
47 %	102 8.2						
48 %	47 3.8	73 2.6					
49 %	9 0.7	1307 46.9		225 15.3	74 7.2		
50 %			42 3.0	53 3.6			
51 %			11 0.8				
52 %	3 0.2						
53 %			2 0.1				
54 %	23 1.8						
90 %	26 2.1	41 1.5	30 2.1	30 2.0	8 0.8	3 0.2	11 1.1
96 %	125 10.0	270 9.7	493 34.8	98 6.7	93 9.1	80 4.6	43 4.2
97 %		19M					
98 %			1M			3M	
99 %	6M	2M		4M	2M	13M	
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V97 church attendance**

Location: 168 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 8

Church attendance

1. Once a week  
<AUS: Nearly every week, every week, several times a week, every day>  
<D,USA,A: Nearly once a week, once a week and more than once a week, several times a week>  
<I: At least once a week>
2. Once to three times a month  
<AUS,USA: about once a month, 2-3 times a month>  
<GB: Once in 2 weeks, once a month>  
<H: Once a month>
3. Several times a year
4. Twice a year, once a year  
<H: Only on major holy days>  
<AUS,GB,USA: About once or twice a year>
5. Less frequently  
<AUS, USA: Less than once a year>  
<D: Less frequently than several times a year>
6. Never
9. NA  
<GB: varies, NA>  
<AUS: Don't know, refused>
0. Not applicable (no religion, refused, NA in V96)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	246	420	180	532	250	59	308
%	19.7	16.8	19.9	36.3	24.5	3.4	30.0
2	93	310	103	265	157	56	151
%	7.5	12.4	11.4	18.1	15.4	3.2	14.7
3	225	616		175	239		274
%	18.0	24.7		11.9	23.4		26.7
4	171		231	183		387	
%	13.7		25.5	12.5		22.2	
5	190	814	64	105	218		139
%	15.2	32.6	7.1	7.2	21.4		13.5
6	322	338	327	206	157	1244	155
%	25.8	13.5	36.1	14.1	15.4	71.2	15.1
0		296M	494M				
%							
9	3M	15M	17M	4M	6M	1M	
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V98 subjective social class**

Location: 169 MD1: 0

Width: 1 MD2: 7

Subjective social class

1. Lower class  
<GB: Poor>  
<I: Inferiore>
2. Working class  
<A: Lower middle class>  
<I: Media inferiore>
3. GB: Upper working
4. Middle class
5. Upper middle class
6. Upper class
7. Refused
8. Don't know
9. NA
0. D, A: None of these  
H: Not available

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	26	24	41	95	37		21
%	2.1	0.9	3.0	6.5	3.9		2.0
2	503	695	659	631	170		156
%	40.8	26.2	47.5	43.3	17.9		15.2
3			315				
%			22.7				
4	696	1647	352	683	661		713
%	56.4	62.1	25.4	46.9	69.4		69.4
5		266	19		75		126
%		10.0	1.4		7.9		12.3
6	8	20		48	9		11
%	0.6	0.8		3.3	0.9		1.1
0		17M			16M	1747M	
%							
7		84M			22M		
%							
8		48M	20M	5M	33M		
%							
9	17M	8M	10M	8M	4M		
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027



**V99 spouse:working**

Location: 170 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 8

Spouse working

1. Yes
2. No
8. Don't know
9. NA
0. Not applicable (not married; not living as married)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	527	974	618	534	336	920	375
%	64.1	56.6	61.9	64.7	57.0	73.8	55.5
2	295	747	381	291	253	327	301
%	35.9	43.4	38.1	35.3	43.0	26.2	44.5
0	396M	1079M	408M	644M	386M	500M	351M
%							
8		2M					
%							
9	32M	7M	9M	1M	52M		
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V100 spouse:occupation**

Location: 171 MD1: 000000  
Width: 6 MD2: 999997

Spouse occupation  
<D,GB,USA,A: Present and last main occupation>  
<H,I: Present occupation>

See Note No. 1

999997. D: Don't know  
 999998. D: NA  
 999999. D: Inadequately described, not definable  
     AUS: Not classifiable  
     GB: Inadequately described, not stated  
     USA,H: NA  
 000000. AUS: Not applicable (not married, not working)  
     D,GB, Not applicable (not married,  
     USA,A: never had a job)  
     H,I: Not applicable (not married, not working)

**V101 spouse:self employed**

Location: 177 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 7

Spouse self employed

1. Self employed
2. Self employed with (paid) employees
3. Works for someone else
7. Don't know
8. NA  
<AUS: NA, don't know, refused>
9. Not married
0. D,GB,USA: Not applicable (never had a job)  
AUS,A,H,I: Not applicable (not working)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	74	157	56	116	77	28	113
%	14.0	10.3	6.1	15.1	22.9	3.0	30.1
2			38			11	
%			4.1			1.2	
3	453	1373	830	652	259	881	262
%	86.0	89.7	89.8	84.9	77.1	95.8	69.9
0	295M	135M	80M	56M	253M	327M	301M
%							
7		15M					
%							
8	32M	50M	4M	2M	52M		
%							
9	396M	1079M	408M	644M	386M	500M	351M
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V102 father:occupation**

Location: 178 MD1: 000000  
Width: 6 MD2: 999997

Father's occupation

See Note No. 1

999997. D: Don't know
999998. D: NA
999999. Not classifiable  
D: Inadequately described, not definable
000000. Not applicable (never had a job, unemployed,  
no father substitute, don't know, NA,  
father is not living, father unknown)  
GB,I: Not available

**V103 voted last elction**

Location: 184 MD1: 0  
Width: 1 MD2: 8

Voted in last election - which political party

1. Far left (communist, etc.)
2. Left
3. Center
4. Right
5. Far right (fascist, etc.)
6. No party; no preference  
<D: No second vote>  
<USA: No pres. vote>
7. Other, no specification
8. Don't know, unsure
9. NA, refused
0. AUS: Not applicable (did not vote, voted informal)  
D: Not applicable (did not vote, living in Berlin, refused)  
A: Not applicable (did not vote)  
USA: Not applicable (did not vote, refused)  
GB,H,I: Not available

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1 %		2 0.1			2 0.3		
2 %	653 55.1	874 46.9		372 38.4	374 51.7		
3 %	42 3.5	179 9.6			17 2.4		
4 %	491 41.4	764 41.0		585 60.4	321 44.4		
5 %		2 0.1					
6 %		35 1.9		3 0.3			
7 %		7 0.4		8 0.8	9 1.2		
0 %	1M	714M	1416M	467M	214M	1747M	1027M
8 %	12M	219M		8M			
9 %	51M	13M		27M	90M		
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

V104 last elect country speci

Location: 185 MD1: 00  
Width: 2 MD2: 97

Voted in last election - political party

Australia

- 01. Liberal Party
- 02. Australian Labour Party
- 03. National (Country) Party
- 04. Australian Democrats
- 05. Democratic Labour Party
- 06. Nuclear Disarmament Party
  
- 98. Don't know, unsure
- 99. NA, refused
- 00. Not applicable (did not vote, voted informal)

Germany

- 01. Christlich Demokratische/ Christlich Soziale Union (CDU/CSU)
- 02. Sozialdemokratische Partei Deutschlands (SPD)
- 03. Freie Demokratische Partei (FDP)
- 04. Nationaldemokratische Partei Deutschlands (NPD)
- 05. Deutsche Kommunistische Partei (DKP)
- 06. Die Gruenen
  
- 95. No second vote
- 96. Other
  
- 97. Refused
- 98. Don't know
- 99. NA
- 00. Not applicable (did not vote, living in Berlin)

USA

- 01. Mondale
- 02. Reagan
  
- 95. No pres. vote
- 96. Other
  
- 97. Refused
- 98. Don't know
- 99. NA
- 00. Not applicable (did not vote, not eligible)

Austria

- 01. Sozialistische Partei Oesterreichs (SPOE)
- 02. Oesterreichische Volkspartei (OEVN)
- 03. Freiheitliche Partei Oesterreichs (FPÖE)
- 04. Vereinte Gruene Oesterreichs (VGÖE)
- 05. Alternative Liste Oesterreichs (ALÖE)
- 06. Kommunistische Partei Oesterreichs (KPOE)
  
- 96. Other
  
- 99. NA
- 00. Not applicable (did not vote)

Great Britain, Hungary, Italy

- 00. Not available

V104 last elect country speci (continued)

	AUS	D	GB	USA	A	H	I
1	423	764		372	358		
%	35.7	41.0		38.4	49.5		
2	652	730		585	321		
%	55.0	39.2		60.4	44.4		
3	68	179			17		
%	5.7	9.6			2.4		
4	37	2			9		
%	3.1	0.1			1.2		
5	5	2			7		
%	0.4	0.1			1.0		
6	1	144			2		
%	0.1	7.7			0.3		
95		35		3			
%		1.9		0.3			
96		7		8	9		
%		0.4		0.8	1.2		
0	1M	456M	1416M	460M	214M	1747M	1027M
%							
97		258M		7M			
%							
98	12M	219M		8M			
%							
99	51M	13M		27M	90M		
%							
SUM	1250	2809	1416	1470	1027	1747	1027

**V105 weight**

Location: 187

Width: 8 Decimal Places: 7

Weighting factor

H: 1. Representative sample n=912  
 0. Age group sample n=835

## Note 0001

This Note refers to V73, V100, V102 and contains country specific occupation codes

### Australia (AUS)

Australian Standard Classification of Occupations (ASCO)

Source: ASCO Project Team

Australian Bureau of Statistics

Canberra, 10. April 1986

010100	Legislators and government appointed officials
010101	Members of parliament
010103	Vice regal and government appointed officials
010300	Managerial and administrative occupations
010301	General managers
010303	Finance managers
010305	Sales and marketing managers
010307	Production managers
010309	Supply and distribution managers
010311	Personnel and industrial relations managers
010313	Data processing managers
010315	Engineering managers
010317	Research managers
010319	Policy advisory managers unique to government
010399	Other management occupations
010500	Supervisors/foremen/women
010501	Supervisors, para-professional workers
010503	Supervisors, clerical workers
010505	Supervisors, sales workers
010507	Supervisors, protective and investigate service workers
010509	Supervisors, other service workers
010511	Supervisors, tradespersons and apprentices
010513	Supervisors, plant operators
010515	Supervisors, process workers
010517	Supervisors, basic manual workers

Note 0001

(continued)

020100	Natural scientists
020101	Chemists
020103	Earth scientists
020105	Physicists
020107	Agricultural scientists
020109	Foresters
020111	Biological scientists
020113	Clinical scientists
020199	Other natural scientists
020300	Building professionals and engineers
020301	Architects
020303	Building officers and quantity surveyors
020305	Cartographers and surveyors
020307	Chemical engineers
020309	Civil engineers
020311	Electrical engineers
020313	Mechanical engineers
020315	Mining engineers
020317	Metallurgists
020319	Other engineers
020500	Health diagnosis and treatment practitioners
020501	General medical practitioners
020503	Specialist medical practitioners
020505	Dental practitioners
020507	Pharmacists
020509	Occupational therapists
020511	Optometrists
020513	Physiotherapists
020515	Speech pathologists
020517	Chiropractors and osteopaths
020519	Podiatrists
020521	Veterinarians
020599	Other health diagnosis and treatment practitioners
020700	School teachers
020701	Pre-primary school teachers
020703	Primary school teachers
020705	Secondary school teachers
020707	Teachers of exceptional children
020708	School and tertiary principals
020900	Other teachers and instructors
020901	Academic teachers, university and CAE
020903	Tafe teachers (trade)
020905	Tafe teachers (non-trade)
020907	Extra systemic teachers and instructions

Note 0001

(continued)

021100 Social professionals  
 021101 Social workers  
 021103 Counsellors  
 021105 Judges, magistrates and mediators  
 021107 Lawyers  
 021109 Other legal professionals  
 021111 Minister of religion  
 021300 Business professionals  
 021301 Accountants and auditors  
 021301 Painters, sculptors and related occupations  
 021303 Organisation and methods analysts  
 021305 Personnel specialists  
 021307 Data processors  
 021399 Other business professionals  
 021500 Artists and related occupations  
 021503 Designers and illustrators  
 021505 Journalists  
 021507 Authors and related occupations  
 021509 Film, television and stage directors  
 021511 Composers and related occupations  
 021513 Choreographers  
 021700 Other professional occupations  
 021701 Economists  
 021703 Psychologists  
 021705 Other social scientists  
 021707 Mathematicians, statisticians and actuaries  
 021709 Education research and research occupations  
 021711 Librarians  
 021799 Other professional occupations  
  
 030100 Technical officers  
 030101 Physical science technical officers  
 030103 Life science technical officers  
 030105 Engineering technical officers  
 030107 Architecture, building and surveying technical officers  
 030300 Science technicians  
 030301 Physical science technicians  
 030303 Life science technicians  
 030500 Engineering technicians  
 030501 Civil engineering technicians  
 030503 Electrical engineering technicians  
 030505 Electronics engineering technicians  
 030507 Mechanical engineering technicians  
 030599 Other engineering technicians  
 030700 Air and sea transport technical occupations  
 030701 Aircraft pilots  
 030703 Airways surveyors and examines of airmen/airwomen  
 030705 Air transport operating support occupations  
 030707 Ship pilots and deck officer  
 030799 Other air and sea transport operating occupations  
 030900 Nurses  
 030901 General nurses  
 030903 Specialist nurses  
 030905 Nurses in training  
  
 031100 Other para-professional occupations  
 031101 Welfare workers  
 031103 Radiographers  
 031105 Medical technical support occupations  
 031107 Commercial air support occupations  
 031109 Performing arts technical support occupations  
 031199 Other para-professional occupations. nec



Note 0001

(continued)

040100 Stenographic and typing occupations  
 040101 Office secretaries and stenographers  
 040103 Typists and typist-clerks  
 040300 Bookkeeping, banking and insurance account recording  
 and related  
 040301 Bookkeepers and accounting clerks  
 040303 Bank tellers and clerks  
 040305 Insurance clerks  
 040307 Statistical clerks  
 040399 Other bookkeeping, banking and insurance account  
 recording clerks  
 040500 Office business machine and edp equipment operators  
 040501 Office business machine operators  
 040503 Electronic data processing equipment operators  
 040700 Scheduling, dispatching and material recording  
 occupations  
 040701 Production and scheduling clerks  
 040703 Shipping, transport, receiving and stores clerks  
 040705 Stock clerks and related occupations  
 040707 Weighers  
 040900 Library, file, correspondence clerks and related  
 occupations  
 040901 Library and file clerks  
 040903 Correspondence clerks and related occupations  
  
 041100 Reception, information, mail and message distribution  
 occupations  
 041101 Receptionists and information clerks  
 041103 Postal service occupations  
 041105 Telephonists and phonograph operators  
 041107 Messengers  
  
 049900 Other clerical and related occupations  
 049901 Collection clerks  
 049903 Teacher aides  
 049905 Personnel clerks  
 049907 Clerical assistant  
 049909 Legal and related clerical occupations  
 049999 Other clerical and related occupations  
  
 050100 Investment, insurance and real estate occupations  
 050101 Securities and finance dealers  
 050103 Insurance brokers and agents  
 050105 Real estate agents and managers  
 050199 Other investment, insurance and real estate  
 occupations  
 050300 Sales representatives  
 050301 Scientific sales representatives  
 050303 Technical sales representatives  
 050305 Sales representatives and agents (services)  
 050307 Sales representatives and agents (other products)  
 050500 Salespersons and related occupations  
 050501 Sales assistants (salespersons)  
 050503 Street vendors, canvassers and sales drivers  
 050505 Driveway attendants and checkout operators  
 050599 Other salespersons and related occupations

Note 0001

(continued)

060100 Protective and investigative service occupations  
 060101 Police officers  
 060103 Fire fighters  
 060105 Prison officers  
 060107 Investigatory occupations  
 060109 Inspectors and regulatory officers  
 060111 Guards and related security occupations  
 060199 Other investigatory and protective occupations  
 060300 Food and beverage preparation and service occupations  
 060301 Other cooks  
 060303 Food and beverage service occupations  
 060500 Accommodation service occupations  
 060501 Accommodation service occupations  
 060700 Personal service occupations  
 060701 Beauticians and related occupations  
 060703 Massage occupations  
 060799 Other personal service occupations  
 060900 Health and welfare service occupations  
 060901 Child care and related occupations  
 060903 Enrolled nurses  
 060905 Other health assistants  
  
 061100 Other service occupations  
 061101 Funeral directing and related occupations  
 061103 Guide occupations  
 061105 Front of house occupations  
 061107 Flight attendants and related occupations  
 061109 Marine and rail steward/stewardess occupations  
 061199 Other service and related occupations  
  
 070100 Metal tradespersons and apprentices  
 070101 Metal casting tradespersons  
 070103 Metal finishing tradespersons  
 070105 Toolmakers  
 070107 Fitter and machinists  
 070109 Machine setters, plastic products  
 070111 Textile mechanics, yarn and fabric  
 070113 Forging tradespersons  
 070115 Sheet metal tradespersons  
 070117 Structural steel, boilermaking and welding tradespersons  
 070119 Metal spinners  
 070121 Aircraft ground engineers  
 070123 Other precision metal tradespersons  
 070125 Inspectors, metal trades  
 070127 Apprentices, metal casting  
 070129 Apprentices, metal finishing  
 070131 Apprentices, metal machining  
 070133 Apprentices, aircraft ground  
 070135 Apprentices, forging  
 070137 Apprentices, sheet metal trades  
 070139 Apprentices structural steel, boiler and welding trades  
 070141 Apprentices metal spinners  
 070143 Apprentices textile mechanics  
 070145 Other apprentices precision metal trades

Note 0001

(continued)

070300 Electrical and electronics tradespersons and apprentices  
070301 Electrical powerline installation and maintenance tradespersons  
070303 Electrical fitters  
070305 Automotive electricians  
070307 Refrigeration and air-conditioning mechanics  
070309 Electrical mechanics  
070311 Communications equipment tradespersons  
070313 Radio and television servicing occupations  
070315 Other electrical and electronic tradespersons  
070317 Apprentices power linesmen/women  
070319 Apprentices electrical fitters  
070321 Apprentices electrical mechanics  
070323 Apprentices automotive electricians  
070325 Refrigeration mechanics  
070327 Apprentices, telecommunications occupations  
070329 Apprentices, radio and television servicing  
070500 Building tradespersons and apprentices  
070501 Carpenters and joiners  
070503 Bricklayers  
070505 Painters, decorators and signwriters  
070507 Plasterers  
070509 Plumbing tradespersons  
070511 Roof slaters and tilers  
070513 Wall and floor tilers  
070515 Stonemasons  
070517 Apprentice carpenters and joiners  
070519 Apprentice bricklayers  
070521 Apprentice painters and decorators  
070523 Apprentice plasterers  
070525 Apprentice plumbers  
070527 Apprentice roof slaters and tilers  
070529 Apprentice wall and floor tilers  
070531 Apprentice stonemasons  
070700 Printing tradespersons and apprentices  
070701 Compositors  
070703 Graphic reproduction tradespersons  
070705 Letterpress printing occupations  
070707 Offset lithographic printing occupations  
070709 Flexographic/or gravure printing occupations  
070711 Binding and finishing occupations  
070713 Stereotypes and/or electrotypes  
070715 Screen printers  
070717 Apprentices, composition and graphic reproduction  
070719 Apprentice printing machinists  
070721 Apprentices, binding and finishing  
070723 Apprentices, stereotyping and electrotyping  
070725 Apprentices, screen printing  
070799 Printing trades occupations, nec  
070900 Vehicle tradespersons and apprentices  
070901 Vehicle mechanics  
070903 Panel beaters  
070905 Vehicle painters  
070907 Vehicle body makers  
070909 Other vehicle tradespersons  
070911 Apprentice vehicle mechanics  
070913 Apprentice panel beaters  
070915 Apprentice vehicle painters  
070917 Apprentice body makers  
070919 Apprentices, other vehicle trades

Note 0001

(continued)

071100 Food tradespersons and apprentices  
071101 Confectioners  
071103 Meat trades occupations  
071105 Bakers, pastrycooks and millers  
071107 Dairy trades occupations  
071109 Qualified cooks  
071111 Waiter/waitresses, formal service  
071113 Apprentice confectioners  
071115 Apprentices, meat trades occupations  
071117 Apprentice bakers, pastrycooks and millers  
071119 Apprentices, dairy trades occupations  
071121 Apprentice cooks  
071123 Apprentice waiters/waitresses  
071300 Other tradespersons and apprentices  
071301 Optical instrument and spectacle lens machinists  
071303 Other glass tradespersons  
071305 Wood patternmaking occupations  
071307 Wood machinists and turners, trade  
071309 Cabinet and chair makers  
071311 Other wood trade occupations  
071313 Jewellery and precious metalware trades occupations  
071315 Tailors  
071317 Garment makers, except tailors  
071319 Upholsterers, bedding and mattress makers  
071321 Leather and canvas goods makers  
071323 Skilled shoemaking and repairing occupations  
071325 Hairdressers  
071327 Marine construction tradespersons  
071329 Musical instrument makers and repairers  
071331 Amenity horticultural trades occupations  
071333 Dry cleaners  
071335 Dental technicians  
071337 Saw operators  
071339 Carpet layers  
071341 Apprentices, glass products  
071343 Apprentice wood machinists, turners and patternmakers  
071345 Apprentices, wood products fabricating  
071347 Apprentice jewellers  
071349 Apprentices, silverware fabricating  
071351 Apprentices, garment making, upholstering and shoemaking  
071353 Apprentice hairdressers  
071355 Apprentice shipwrights  
071357 Apprentices, amenity horticulture  
071359 Apprentice dental technicians  
071361 Apprentice dry-cleaners  
071363 Apprentice carpet layers

Note 0001

(continued)

071500 Non-apprenticable skilled and trade support occupations  
071501 Metal polishers, second class  
071503 Second class machinists and machine setters  
071505 Instrument makers and repairers, non-trade  
071507 Farriers (non-apprentice)  
071509 Telecommunication skilled occupations  
071511 Specialist non-trade construction occupations  
071513 Bakers and confectioners, non-trades  
071515 Glass blowers  
071517 Wood machinists and turners, non-trades  
071519 Potters and other craft workers  
071521 Furriers  
071523 Skilled clothing occupations  
071525 Inspectors and graders, textiles  
071527 Tree attendants  
071529 Riggers  
071531 Blasting occupations  
071533 Assistant printing machinists (non-trade)  
071535 Dogmen and crane chasers  
071537 Performing arts support occupations  
071539 Divers and related occupations  
071541 Vehicle repairers, non-trade  
071543 Motion picture projectionists  
071545 Trainee glass blowers  
071547 Trainees, telecommunication skilled occupations  
071549 Servicemen/women, electro-mechanical equipment

080100 Field crop and/or livestock growers  
080101 Field crop growers  
080103 Livestock producers  
080105 Farmers, mixed produce  
080300 Horticultural crop growers  
080301 Horticultural crop growers  
089900 Other skilled agricultural occupations  
089901 Animal (except livestock) producers  
089903 Apprentice farming occupations  
089905 Agricultural overseers  
089907 Sheep shearers  
089909 Animal husbandry and training occupations  
089999 Other skilled agricultural occupations

Note 0001

(continued)

090100 Road and rail transport drivers  
090101 Bus and tram drivers  
090103 Automobile drivers  
090105 Truck drivers  
090107 Locomotive enginememen/women  
090109 Other locomotive drivers  
090300 Other mobile equipment operators  
090301 Excavating and earthmoving equipment operators  
090303 Forklift drivers and related occupations  
090305 Logging plant operators  
090307 Paving and surfacing equipment operators  
090309 Farm machinery operators  
090311 Trainees mobile plant operators  
090399 Other mobile equipment operators  
090500 Continuous plant operators  
090501 Water supply equipment operators  
090503 Electrical generating equipment operators  
090505 Other engine and boiler operators  
090507 Plant operators, chemical products  
090509 Plant operators, petroleum products  
090511 Other control room operators  
090513 Assistants, continuous plant operating  
090700 Hoisting and loading equipment operators  
090701 Crane operators  
090703 Hoist, winch and lift operators  
090705 Ship and train loading equipment operators  
090707 Conveyor belt operators  
090709 Trainees, hoisting and loading equipment operating  
090900 Other stationary equipment operators  
090901 Pumps and ancillary equipment operators  
090903 Furnace operators  
090905 Kiln operators  
090907 Drill operators  
090909 Well service equipment operators  
090911 Assistants, other stationary equipment operating  
090913 Trainees, other stationary equipment operating  
090999 Other stationary equipment, operators, nec

Note 0001

(continued)

100100 Mineral ore processing occupations  
100101 Crushing, grinding and screening occupations  
100103 Washing, mixing, separating and filtering occupations  
100105 Other mineral ore processing occupations  
100107 Mineral sampling and testing occupations  
100300 Metal, electrical and electronic products processing occupations  
100301 Metal rolling mill operators  
100303 Metal moulding and extruding machine operators  
100305 Metal heat treating machine operators  
100307 Other machine operators, metal electrical and electronic products  
100309 Welding machine operators (non-trade)  
100311 Manual process workers, metal and related products  
100500 Rubber, chemical and plastic products processing occupations  
100501 Machine operators, plastic products  
100503 Manual process workers, plastic products  
100505 Tyre production occupations  
100507 Rubber production occupations (except tyres)  
100509 Machine operators, pharmaceuticals and toiletries products  
100511 Process workers and assistants pharmaceutical and toiletries products  
100513 Machine operators, explosives production  
100515 Manual process workers, explosive production  
100517 Process workers, industrial and medical gas production  
100519 Process workers, photographic products  
100521 Machine operators, chemical production  
100523 Production assistants, chemicals and related products  
100700 Wood and paper products processing and fabricating occupations  
100701 Woodworking machine operators  
100703 Plywood and veneer manufacturing occupations  
100705 Particleboard and hardboard manufacturing occupations  
100707 Manual process workers, wood products  
100709 Paper making and paper product fabricating occupations  
100900 Clay, glass and stone processing occupations  
100901 Glass processing and fabricating occupations  
100903 Clay and stone processing occupations

Note 0001

(continued)

101100 Hide, yarn and textile products processing occupations  
 101101 Yarn processing occupations  
 101103 Hide and skin processing occupations  
 101105 Fabric production machine operators  
 101107 Garment making occupations  
 101109 Shoemaking production occupations  
 101300 Food, tobacco and beverage products processing occupations  
 101301 Beverage processing occupations (non-dairy)  
 101303 Dairy products processing machine operators  
 101305 Meat processing machine operators  
 101307 Fruit and vegetable machine operators  
 101309 Cereals, field crops and sugar processing machine operators  
 101311 Other food and related products machine operators  
 101313 Basic processing occupations, meat products  
 101315 Other basic processing occupations, food products  
 101500 Inspecting, testing and quality control occupations (non-trade)  
 101501 Inspecting, testing and quality control occupations (non-trade)  
 101700 Packaging machine operators  
 101701 Packaging machine operators  
 109900 Other processing occupations  
 109999 Other processing occupations  
  
 110100 Basic manual occupations  
 110101 Garbage and waste collectors  
 110103 Luggage porters  
 110105 Road and rail freight and furniture handlers  
 110107 Hand packers  
 110109 Other freight and goods handling and packaging occupations  
 110111 Construction labourers  
 110113 Earthmoving labourers  
 110115 Paving and surfacing labourers  
 110117 Railway labourers  
 110119 Survey hands  
 110121 Labourers, electrical power and communication lines  
 110123 Labourers, mining and mineral ore treating  
 110125 Cleaning occupations  
 110127 Laundry occupations  
 110129 Factory hands and labourers  
 110131 Farm hands and assistants  
 110133 Forestry labourers  
 110135 Fishermen/women, deckhands on fishing vessels  
 110137 Other fishing, hunting, trapping and related occupations  
 110199 Basic manual occupations, nec  
  
 120100 Religious occupations, nec  
 120101 Religious occupations, nec  
 120300 Performing arts occupations  
 120301 Actors  
 120303 Popular entertainers and stage performers  
 120305 Musicians and related occupations  
 120307 Dancers  
 120309 Models  
 120311 Announcers and related occupations  
 120500 Sporting occupations/  
 120501 Coaches, trainers and instructors (sport)  
 120503 Sports officials  
 120505 Professional sportspersons  
 120599 Sporting occupations, nec  
  
 999999 Not classifiable, not known



Note 0001

(continued)

**Great Britain (GB)**

Source: Classification of Occupations: A publication of the Government Statistical Service.  
Office of Population Censuses and Surveys.  
London: Her Majesty's Stationary Office, 1980.

Summary of the 1980 Classification of Occupations, as the 161 categories of KOS (The Department of Employment's Key Occupations for Statistical Purposes)

**Professional and related supporting management; senior national and local government managers**

- 001 Judges, barristers, advocates, solicitors
- 002 Accountants, valuers, finance specialists
- 003 Personnel and industrial relations managers;  
O and M, work study and operational research officers
- 004 Economists, statisticians, systems analysts,  
computer programmers
- 005 Marketing, sales, advertising, public relations  
and purchasing managers
- 006 Statutory and other inspectors
- 007 General administrators-national government
- 008 Local government officers (administrative and  
executive functions)
- 009 All other professional and related supporting  
management and administration

**Professional and related in education, welfare and health**

- 010 Teachers in higher education
- 011 Teachers n.e.c.
- 012 Vocational and industrial trainers, education  
officers, social and behavioural scientists
- 013 Welfare workers
- 014 Clergy, ministers of religion
- 015 Medical and dental practitioners
- 016 Nurse administrators, nurses
- 017 Pharmacists, radiographers, therapists n.e.c.
- 018 All other professional and related in education,  
welfare and health

**Literary, artistic and sports**

- 019 Authors, writers, journalists
- 020 Artists, designers, window dressers
- 021 Actors, musicians, entertainers, stage managers
- 022 Photographers, cameramen, sound and vision  
equipment operators
- 023 All other literary, artistic and sports

**Professional and related in science, engineering, technology**

Note 0001

(continued)

and similar fields

- 024 Scientists, physicists, mathematicians
- 025 Civil, structural, municipal, mining and quarrying engineers
- 026 Mechanical and aeronautical engineers
- 027 Electrical and electronic engineers
- 028 Engineers and technologists n.e.c.
- 029 Draughtsmen
- 030 Laboratory and engineering technicians, technician engineers
- 031 Architects, town planners, quantity, building and land surveyors
- 032 Officers (ships and aircraft), air traffic planners and controllers
- 033 Professional and related in science, engineering and other technologies and similar fields n.e.c.

**Managerial**

- 034 Production, works and maintenance managers, works foremen
- 035 Site and other managers, agents and clerks of works, general foremen (building and civil engineering)
- 036 Managers in transport, warehousing, public utilities and mining
- 037 Office managers
- 038 Managers in wholesale and retail distribution
- 039 Managers of hotels, clubs, etc. and in entertainment and sport
- 040 Farmers, horticulturists, farm managers
- 041 Officers, UK armed forces
- 042 Officers, foreign and Commonwealth armed forces
- 043 Senior police, prison, and fire service officers
- 044 All other managers

**Clerical and related**

- 045 Supervisors of clerks, civil service executive officers
- 046 Clerks
- 047 Retail shop cashiers, check-out and cash and wrap operators
- 048 Supervisors of typists, office machine operators, telephonists, etc.
- 049 Secretaries, shorthand typists, receptionists
- 050 Office machine operators
- 051 Telephonists, radio and telegraph operators
- 052 Supervisors of postmen, mail sorters, messengers
- 053 Postmen, mail sorters, messengers

**Selling**

- 054 Sales supervisors
- 055 Salesmen, sales assistants, shop assistants, shelf fillers, petrol pump, forecourt attendants
- 056 Roundsmen, van salesmen
- 057 Sales representatives and agents

**Security and protective service**

- 058 NCOs and other ranks, UK armed forces
- 059 NCOs and other ranks, foreign and Commonwealth armed forces
- 060 Supervisors (police sergeants, fire fighting and related)
- 061 Policemen, firemen, prison officers
- 062 Other security and protective service workers

Note 0001

(continued)

**Catering, cleaning, hairdressing and other personal service**

- 063 Catering supervisors
- 064 Chefs, cooks
- 065 Waiters and bar staff
- 066 Counter hands, assistants, kitchen porters, hands
- 067 Supervisors-housekeeping and related
- 068 Domestic staff and school helpers
- 069 Travel stewards and attendants, hospital and hotel porters
- 070 Ambulancemen, hospital orderlies
- 071 Supervisors, formen-caretaking, cleaning and related
- 072 Caretakers, road sweepers and other cleaners
- 073 Hairdressing supervisors
- 074 Hairdressers, barbers
- 075 All other in catering, cleaning and other personal service

**Farming, fishing and related**

- 076 Foremen-farming, horticulture, forestry
- 077 Farm workers
- 078 Horticultural workers, gardeners, groundsman
- 079 Agricultural machinery drivers, operators
- 080 Forestry workers
- 081 Supervisors, mates-fishing
- 082 Fishermen
- 083 All other in farming and related

**Materials processing: making and repairing (excluding metal and electrical)**

- 084 Foremen-tannery and leather (including leather substitutes) working
- 085 Tannery and leather (including leather substitutes) workers
- 086 Foremen-textile processing
- 087 Textile workers
- 088 Foremen-chemical processing
- 089 Chemical, gas and petroleum process plant operators
- 090 Foremen-food and drink processing
- 091 Bakers, flour confectioners
- 092 Butchers
- 093 Foremen-paper and board making and paper products
- 094 Paper, board and paper product makers, bookbinders
- 095 Foremen-glass, ceramics, rubber, plastics, etc.
- 096 Glass and ceramics furnacemen and workers
- 097 Rubber and plastics workers
- 098 All other in processing materials (other than metal)
- 099 Foremen-printing
- 100 Printing workers, screen and block printers
- 101 Foremen-textile materials working
- 102 Tailors, dressmakers and other clothing workers
- 103 Coach trimmers, upholsterers, mattress makers
- 104 Foremen-woodworking
- 105 Woodworkers, pattern makers
- 106 Sawyers, veneer cutters, woodworking machinists
- 107 All other in making and repairing (excluding metal and electrical)

Note 0001

(continued)

**Processing, making, repairing and related (metal and electrical)**

- 108 Foremen-metal making and treating
- 109 Furnacemen (metal), rollermen, smiths, forgemen
- 110 Metal drawers, moulders, die casters, electroplaters, annealers
- 111 Foremen-engineering machining
- 112 Press and machine tool setter operators and operators, turners
- 113 Machine attendants, minders, press and stamping machine operators, metal polishers, fettlers, dressers
- 114 Foremen-production fitting (metal)
- 115 Tool makers, tool fitters, markers-out
- 116 Instrument and watch and clock makers and repairers
- 117 Metal working production fitters and fitter/machinists
- 118 Motor vehicle and aircraft mechanics
- 119 Office machinery mechanics
- 120 Foremen-production fitting and wiring (electrical)
- 121 Production fitters, electricians, electricity power plant operators, switchboard attendants
- 122 Telephone fitters, cable jointers, linesmen
- 123 Radio, TV and other electronic maintenance fitters and mechanics
- 124 Foremen-metal working, pipes, sheets, structures
- 125 Plumbers, heating and ventilating fitters, gas fitters
- 126 Sheet metal workers, platers, shipwrights, riveters, etc.
- 127 Steel erectors, scaffolders, steel benders, fixers
- 128 Welders
- 129 Foremen-other processing, making and repairing (metal and electrical)
- 130 Goldsmiths, silversmiths, etc., engravers, etchers
- 131 All other in processing, making and repairing (metal and electrical)

**Painting, repetitive assembling, product inspecting, packaging and related**

- 132 Foremen-painting and similar coating
- 133 Painters, decorators, french polishers
- 134 Foremen-product assembling (repetitive)
- 135 Repetitive assemblers (metal and electrical goods)
- 136 Foremen-product inspection and packaging
- 137 Inspectors, viewers, testers, packers, bottlers, etc.
- 138 All other in painting, repetitive assembling, product inspection, packaging and related

**Construction, mining and related not identified elsewhere**

- 139 Foremen-building and civil engineering n.e.c.
- 140 Building and construction workers
- 141 Concreters, road surfacers, railway lengthmen
- 142 Sewage plant attendants, sewer men (maintenance), mains and service layers, pipe jointers
- 143 Civil engineering labourers, craftsmen's mates and other builders' labourers n.e.c.
- 144 Foremen/deputies-coalmining
- 145 Face-trained coalmining workers
- 146 All other in construction, mining, quarrying, well drilling and related n.e.c.

Note 0001

(continued)

**Transport operating, materials moving and storing and related**

- 147 Foremen-ships, lighters and other vessels
- 148 Deck, engine-room hands, bargemen, lightermen, boatmen
- 149 Foremen-rail transport operating
- 150 Rail transport operating staff
- 151 Foremen-road transport operating, bus inspectors
- 152 Bus, coach, lorry drivers, etc.
- 153 Bus conductors, drivers' mates
- 154 Foremen-civil engineering plant operating,  
materials handling equipment operating
- 155 Mechanical plant, fork lift, mechanical truck drivers,  
crane drivers, operators
- 156 Foremen-materials moving and storing
- 157 Storekeepers, stevedores, warehouse, market and other  
goods porters
- 158 All other in transport operating, materials moving  
and storing and related n.e.c.

**Miscellaneous**

- 159 Foremen-miscellaneous
- 160 General labourers
- 161 All other in miscellaneous occupations n.e.c.
- 998 Foremen & craft

Note 0001

(continued)

United States (USA)

## Occupational Classification Distributions

U.S. Bureau of the Census,  
1970 Census of Population, Alphabetical Index of Industries  
and Occupations, Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office,  
1971;

U.S. Bureau of the Census,  
1970 Census of Population, Classified Index of Industries  
and Occupations, Washington, U.S. Government Printing Office,  
1971

**PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, AND KINDRED WORKERS**

001 Accountants

002 Architects

**Computer specialists**

003 Computer programmers

004 Computer systems analysts

005 Computer specialists, n.e.c.

**Engineers**

006 Aeronautical and astronautical engineers

010 Chemical engineers

011 Civil engineers

012 Electrical and electronic engineers

013 Industrial engineers

014 Mechanical engineers

015 Metallurgical and materials engineers

020 Mining engineers

021 Petroleum engineers

022 Sales engineers

023 Engineers, n.e.c.

024 Farm management advisers

025 Foresters and conservationists

026 Home management advisers

**Lawyers and judges**

030 Judges

031 Lawyers

**Librarians, archivists, and curators**

032 Librarians

033 Archivists and curators

**Mathematical specialists**

034 Actuaries

035 Mathematicians

036 Statisticians

**Life and Physical scientists**

042 Agricultural scientists

043 Atmospheric and space scientists

044 Biological scientists

045 Chemists

051 Geologists

052 Marine scientists

053 Physicists and astronomers

054 Life and physical scientists, n.e.c.

055 Operations and systems researchers and analysts

056 Personnel and labor relation workers

Note 0001

(continued)

## Physicians, dentists, and related practitioners

- 061 Chiropractors
- 062 Dentists
- 063 Optometrists
- 064 Pharmacists
- 065 Physicians, including osteopaths
- 071 Podiatrists
- 072 Veterinarians
- 073 Health practitioners, n.e.c.

## Nurses, dieticians, and therapists

- 074 Dieticians
- 075 Registered nurses
- 076 Therapists

## Health technologists and technicians

- 080 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians
- 081 Dental hygienists
- 082 Health record technologists and technicians
- 083 Radiologic technologists and technicians
- 084 Therapy assistants
- 085 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c.

## Religious workers

- 086 Clergymen
- 090 Religious workers, n.e.c.

## Social scientists

- 091 Economists
- 092 Political scientists
- 093 Psychologists
- 094 Sociologists
- 095 Urban and regional planners
- 096 Social scientists, n.e.c.

## Social and recreation workers

- 100 Social workers
- 101 Recreation workers

## Teachers, college and university

- 102 Agricultural teachers
- 103 Atmospheric, earth, marine, and space teachers
- 104 Biology teachers
- 105 Chemistry teachers
- 110 Physics teachers
- 111 Engineering teachers
- 112 Mathematics teachers
- 113 Health specialists teachers
- 114 Psychology teachers
- 115 Business and commerce teachers
- 116 Economic teachers
- 120 History teachers
- 121 Sociology teachers
- 122 Social science teachers, n.e.c.
- 123 Art, drama, and music teachers
- 124 Coaches and physical education teachers
- 125 Education teachers
- 126 English teachers
- 130 Foreign language teachers
- 131 Home economics teachers
- 132 Law teachers
- 133 Theology teachers
- 134 Trade, industrial, and technical teachers
- 135 Miscellaneous teachers, college and university
- 140 Teachers, college and university, subject not specified

Note 0001

(continued)

Teachers, except college and university

- 141 Adult education teachers
- 142 Elementary school teachers
- 143 Pre-kindergarten and kindergarten teachers
- 144 Secondary school teachers
- 145 Teachers, except college and university, n.e.c.

Engineering and science technicians

- 150 Agriculture and biological technicians, except health
- 151 Chemical technicians
- 152 Draftsmen
- 153 Electrical and electronic engineering technicians
- 154 Industrial engineering technicians
- 155 Mechanical engineering technicians
- 156 Mathematical engineering technicians
- 161 Surveyors
- 162 Engineering and science technicians, n.e.c.

Technicians, except health, engineering, and science

- 163 Airplane pilots
- 164 Air traffic controllers
- 165 Embalmers
- 170 Flight engineers
- 171 Radio operators
- 172 Tool programmers, numerical control
- 173 Technicians, n.e.c.
- 174 Vocational and educational counselors

Writers, artists, and entertainers

- 175 Actors
- 180 Athletes and kindred workers
- 181 Authors
- 182 Dancers
- 183 Designers
- 184 Editors and reporters
- 185 Musicians and composers
- 190 Painters and sculptors
- 191 Photographers
- 192 Public relations men and publicity writers
- 193 Radio and television announcers
- 194 Writers, artists, and entertainers, n.e.c.
- 195 Research workers, not specified
- 196 Professional, technical, and kindred workers -- allocated



Note 0001

(continued)

**MANAGERS AND ADMINISTRATORS, EXCEPT FARM**

- 201 Assessors, controllers, and treasurers, local public administration
- 202 Bank officers and financial managers
- 203 Buyers and shippers, farm products
- 205 Buyers, wholesale and retail trade
- 210 Credit men
- 211 Funeral directors
- 212 Health administrators
- 213 Construction inspectors, public administration
- 215 Inspectors, except construction, public administration
- 216 Managers, superintendents, building
- 220 Office managers, n.e.c.
- 221 Officers, pilots, and pursers; ship
- 222 Officials and administrators; public administration, n.e.c.
- 223 Officials of lodges, societies, and unions
- 224 Postmasters and mail superintendents
- 225 Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c.
- 226 Railroad conductors
- 230 Restaurant, cafeteria and bar managers
- 231 Sales managers and department heads, retail trade
- 233 Sales managers, except retail trade
- 235 School administrators, college
- 240 School administrators, elementary and secondary
- 245 Managers and administrators, n.e.c.
- 246 Managers and administrators, except farm -- allocated

**SALES WORKERS**

- 260 Advertising agents and salesmen
- 261 Auctioneers
- 262 Demonstrators
- 264 Hucksters and peddlers
- 265 Insurance agents, brokers, and underwriters
- 266 Newsboys
- 270 Real estate agents and brokers
- 271 Stock and bond salesmen
- Salesmen and sales clerks, n.e.c.
- 280 Salesmen and sales clerks, n.e.c.
- 281 Sales representatives, manufacturing industries
- 282 Sales representatives, wholesale trade
- 283 Sales clerks, retail trade
- 284 Salesmen, retail trade
- 285 Salesmen of services and construction
- 296 Sales workers -- allocated

**CLERICAL AND KINDRED WORKERS**

- 301 Bank tellers
- 303 Billing clerks
- 305 Bookkeepers
- 310 Cashiers
- 311 Clerical assistants, social welfare
- 312 Clerical supervisors, n.e.c.
- 313 Collectors, bill and account
- 314 Counter clerks, except food
- 315 Dispatchers and starters, vehicle
- 320 Enumerators and interviewers
- 321 Estimators and investigators, n.e.c.
- 323 Expeditors and production controllers
- 325 File clerks
- 326 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators
- 330 Library attendants and assistants
- 331 Mail carriers, post office
- 332 Mailhandlers, except post office
- 333 Messengers and office boys
- 334 Meter readers, utilities

Note 0001

(continued)

## Office machine operators

- 341 Bookkeeping and billing machine operators
- 342 Calculating machine operators
- 343 Computer and peripheral equipment operators
- 344 Duplicating machine operators
- 345 Key punch operators
- 350 Tabulating machine operators
- 355 Office machine operators, n.e.c.
- 360 Payroll and timekeeping clerks
- 361 Postal clerks
- 362 Proofreaders
- 363 Real estate appraisers
- 364 Receptionists

## Secretaries

- 370 Secretaries, legal
- 371 Secretaries, medical
- 372 Secretaries, n.e.c.
- 374 Shipping and receiving clerks
- 375 Statistical clerks
- 376 Stenographers
- 381 Stock clerks and storekeepers
- 382 Teacher aides, except school monitors
- 383 Telegraph messengers
- 384 Telegraph operators
- 385 Telephone operators
- 390 Ticket, station, and express agents
- 391 Typists
- 392 Weighers
- 394 Miscellaneous clerical workers
- 395 Not specified clerical workers
- 396 Clerical and kindred workers -- allocated

**CRAFTSMEN AND KINDRED WORKERS**

- 401 Automobile accessories installers
- 402 Bakers
- 403 Blacksmiths
- 404 Boilermakers
- 405 Bookbinders
- 410 Brickmasons and stonemasons
- 411 Brickmasons and stonemasons, apprentices
- 412 Bulldozer operators
- 413 Cabinetmakers
- 415 Carpenters
- 416 Carpenter apprentices
- 420 Carpet installers
- 421 Cement and concrete finishers
- 422 Compositors and typesetters
- 423 Printing trades apprentices, except pressmen
- 424 Cranemen, derrickmen, and hoistmen
- 425 Decorators, and window dressers
- 426 Dental laboratory technicians
- 430 Electricians
- 431 Electrician apprentices
- 433 Electric power linemen and cablemen
- 434 Electrotypers and stereotypers
- 435 Engravers, except photoengravers
- 436 Excavating, grading and road machine operators, except bulldozer

Note 0001

(continued)

440 Floor layers, except tile setters  
441 Foremen, n.e.c.  
442 Forgemen and hammermen  
443 Furniture and wood finishers  
444 Furriers  
445 Glaziers  
446 Heat treaters, annealers, and temperers  
450 Inspectors, scalers, and graders: log and lumber  
452 Inspectors, n.e.c.  
453 Jewellers and watchmakers  
454 Job and die setters, metal  
455 Locomotive engineers  
456 Locomotive firemen  
461 Machinists  
462 Machinists apprentices

## Mechanics and repairmen

470 Air conditioning, heating, and refrigeration  
471 Aircraft  
472 Automobile body repairmen  
473 Automobile mechanics  
474 Automobile mechanic apprentices  
475 Data processing machine repairmen  
480 Farm implements  
481 Heavy equipment mechanics, including diesel  
482 Household appliance and accessory installers  
and mechanics  
483 Loom fixers  
484 Office machines  
485 Radio and television  
486 Railroad and car shop  
491 Mechanic, except auto, apprentices  
492 Miscellaneous mechanics and repairmen  
495 Not specified mechanics and repairmen  
501 Millers; grain, flour, and feed  
502 Millwrights  
503 Molders, metal  
504 Molder, apprentices  
505 Motion picture projectionists  
506 Opticians, and lens grinders and polishers  
510 Painters, construction and maintenance  
511 Painter apprentices  
512 Paperhangers  
514 Pattern and model makers, except paper  
515 Photoengravers and lithographers  
516 Piano and organ tuners and repairmen  
520 Plasterers  
521 Plasterer apprentices  
522 Plumber and pipe fitters  
523 Plumber and pipe fitter apprentices  
525 Power station operators  
530 Pressmen and plate printers, printing  
531 Pressmen apprentices  
533 Rollers and finishers, metal  
534 Roofers and slaters  
535 Sheetmetal workers and tinsmiths  
536 Sheetmetal apprentices

Note 0001

(continued)

540 Shipfitters  
 542 Shoe repairmen  
 543 Sign painters and letterers  
 545 Stationary engineers  
 546 Stone cutters and stone carvers  
 550 Structural metal craftsmen  
 551 Tailors  
 552 Telephone installers and repairmen  
 554 Telephone linemen and splicers  
 560 Tile setters  
 561 Tool and die makers  
 562 Tool and die maker apprentices  
 563 Upholsterers  
 571 Specified craft apprentices, n.e.c.  
 572 Not specified apprentices  
 575 Craftsmen and kindred workers, n.e.c.  
 580 Former members of the Armed Forces  
 586 Craftsmen and kindred workers -- allocated  
 590 Current members of the Armed Forces

**OPERATIVES, EXCEPT TRANSPORT**

601 Asbestos and insulation workers  
 602 Assemblers  
 603 Blasters and powdermen  
 604 Bottling and canning operatives  
 605 Chainmen, rodmen, and axmen; surveying  
 610 Checkers, examiners, and inspectors; manufacturing  
 611 Clothing ironers and pressers  
 612 Cutting operatives, n.e.c.  
 613 Dressmakers and seamstresses, except factory  
 614 Drillers, earth  
 615 Dry wall installers and lathers  
 620 Dyers  
 621 Filers, polishers, sanders, buffers  
 622 Furnacemen, smeltermen, and pourers  
 623 Garage workers and gas station attendants  
 624 Graders and sorters, manufacturing  
 625 Produce graders and packers, except factory and farm  
 626 Heaters, metal  
 630 Laundry and dry cleaning operatives, n.e.c.  
 631 Meat cutters and butchers, except manufacturing  
 633 Meat cutters and butchers, manufacturing  
 634 Meat wrappers, retail trade  
 635 Metal platers  
 636 Milliners  
 640 Mine operatives, n.e.c.  
 641 Mixing operatives  
 642 Oilers and greasers, except auto  
 643 Packers and wrappers, n.e.c.  
 644 Painters, manufactured articles  
 645 Photographic process workers

**Precision machine operatives**

650 Drill press operatives  
 651 Grinding machine operatives  
 652 Lathe and milling machine operatives  
 653 Precision machine operatives, n.e.c.  
 656 Punch and stamping press operatives  
 660 Riveters and fasteners  
 661 Sailors and deckhands  
 662 Sawyers  
 663 Sewers and stitchers  
 664 Shoemaking machine operatives  
 665 Solderers  
 666 Stationary firemen

Note 0001

(continued)

## Textile operatives

- 670 Carding, lapping, and combing operatives
- 671 Knitters, loopers, and toppers
- 672 Spinners, twistors, and winders
- 673 Weavers
- 674 Textile operatives, n.e.c.
- 680 Welders and flame-cutters
- 681 Winding operatives, n.e.c.
- 690 Machine operatives, miscellaneous specified
- 692 Machine operatives, not specified
- 694 Miscellaneous operatives
- 695 Not specified operatives
- 696 Operatives, except transport -- allocated

## TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT OPERATIVES

- 701 Boatmen and canalmen
- 703 Bus drivers
- 704 Conductors and motormen, urban rail transit
- 705 Deliverymen and routemen
- 706 Fork lift and tow motor operatives
- 710 Motormen; mine, factory, logging camp, etc.
- 711 Parking attendants
- 712 Railroad brakemen
- 713 Railroad switchmen
- 714 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs
- 715 Truck drivers
- 726 Transport equipment operatives -- allocated

## LABORERS, EXCEPT FARM

- 740 Animal caretakers, except farm
- 750 Carpenters' helpers
- 751 Construction laborers, except carpenters' helpers
- 752 Fishermen and oystermen
- 753 Freight and material handlers
- 754 Garbage collectors
- 755 Gardeners and groundkeepers, except farm
- 760 Longshoremen and stevedores
- 761 Lumbermen, raftsmen, and woodchoppers
- 762 Stockhandlers
- 763 Teamsters
- 764 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners
- 770 Warehousemen, n.e.c.
- 780 Miscellaneous laborers
- 785 Not specified laborers
- 796 Laborers, except farm -- allocated

## FARMERS AND FARM MANAGERS

- 801 Farmers (owners and tenants)
- 802 Farm managers
- 806 Farmers and farm managers -- allocated

## FARMERS LABORERS AND FARM FOREMEN

- 821 Farm foremen
- 822 Farm laborers, wage workers
- 823 Farm laborers, unpaid family workers
- 824 Farm service laborers, self-employed
- 846 Farm laborers, farm foremen, and kindred workers -- allocated

## SERVICE WORKERS, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD

## Cleaning service workers

- 901 Chambermaids and maids, except private household

Note 0001

(continued)

- 902 Cleaners and charwomen
- 903 Janitors and sextons

## Food service workers

- 910 Bartenders
- 911 Busboys
- 912 Cooks, except private household
- 913 Dishwashers
- 914 Food counters and fountain workers
- 915 Waiters
- 916 Food service workers, n.e.c. except private household

## Health service workers

- 921 Dental assistants
- 922 Health aides, except nursing
- 923 Health trainees
- 924 Midwives
- 925 Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants
- 926 Practical nurses

## Personal service workers

- 931 Airline stewardesses
- 932 Attendants, recreation and amusement
- 933 Attendants, personal service, n.e.c.
- 934 Baggage porters and bell hops
- 935 Barbers
- 940 Boarding and lodging housekeepers
- 941 Bootblacks
- 942 Child care workers, except private households
- 943 Elevator operators
- 944 Hairdressers and cosmetologists
- 945 Personal service apprentices
- 950 Housekeepers, except private household
- 952 School monitors
- 953 Ushers, recreation and amusement
- 954 Welfare service aides

## Protective service workers

- 960 Crossing guards and bridge tenders
- 961 Firemen, fire protection
- 962 Guards and watchmen
- 963 Marshals and constables
- 964 Policemen and detectives
- 965 Sheriffs and bailiffs
- 976 Service workers, except private household -- allocated

## PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD WORKERS

- 980 Child care workers, private household
- 981 Cooks, private household
- 982 Housekeepers, private household
- 983 Laundresses, private household
- 984 Maids and servants, private household
- 986 Private household workers -- allocated
- 000 Not applicable: Unemployed, no father substitute, not married, disabled, retired, no answer and don't know

Note 0001

(continued)

Germany (D), Austria (A)

International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO).  
Geneva: International Labour Office 1969.

**Professional, technical and related workers****01 Physical scientists and related technicians**

- 011 Chemists
- 012 Physicists
- 013 Physical scientists not elsewhere classified
- 014 Physical science technicians

**02/03 Architects, engineers and related technicians**

- 021 Architects and town planners
- 022 Civil engineers
- 023 Electrical and electronics engineers
- 024 Mechanical engineers
- 025 Chemical engineers
- 026 Metallurgists
- 027 Mining engineers
- 028 Industrial engineers
- 029 Engineers, n.e.c.
- 031 Surveyors
- 032 Draughtsmen
- 033 Civil engineering technicians
- 034 Electrical and electronics engineering technicians
- 035 Mechanical engineering technicians
- 036 Chemical engineering technicians
- 037 Metallurgical technicians
- 038 Mining technicians
- 039 Engineering technicians, n.e.c.

**04 Aircraft and ships' officers**

- 041 Aircraft pilots, navigators and flight engineers
- 042 Ships' deck officers
- 043 Ships' engineers

**05 Life scientists and related technicians**

- 051 Biologists, zoologists and related scientists
- 052 Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and related scientists
- 053 Agronomists and related scientists
- 054 Life sciences technicians

**06 Medical, dental, veterinary and related workers**

- 061 Medical doctors
- 062 Medical assistants
- 063 Dentists
- 064 Dental assistants
- 065 Veterinarians
- 066 Veterinary assistants
- 067 Pharmacists
- 068 Pharmaceutical assistants
- 069 Dietitians and public health nutritionists
- 071 Professional nurses
- 072 Nursing personnel, n.e.c.
- 073 Professional midwives
- 074 Midwifery personnel, n.e.c.
- 075 Optometrists and opticians
- 076 Physiotherapists and occupational therapists
- 077 Medical x-ray technicians
- 078 Medical, dental, veterinary and related workers, n.e.c.

Note 0001

(continued)

**08 Statisticians, mathematicians, systems analysts and related technicians**

- 081 Statisticians
- 082 Mathematicians and actuaries
- 083 Systems analysts
- 084 Statistical and mathematical technicians

**09 Economists**

- 090 Economists

**10 Accountants**

- 110 Accountants

**12 Jurists**

- 121 Lawyers
- 122 Judges
- 129 Jurist, n.e.c.

**13 Teachers**

- 131 University and higher education teachers
- 132 Secondary education teachers
- 133 Primary education teachers
- 134 Pre-primary education teachers
- 135 Special education teachers
- 139 Teachers, n.e.c.

**14 Workers in religion**

- 141 Ministers of religion and related members of religious orders
- 149 Workers in religion, n.e.c.

**15 Authors, journalists and related writers**

- 151 Authors and critics
- 159 Authors, journalists and related writers, n.e.c.

**16 Sculptors, painters, photographers and related creative artists**

- 161 Sculptors, painters and related artists
- 162 Commercial artists and designers
- 163 Photographers and cameramen

**17 Composers and reforming artists**

- 171 Composers, musicians and singers
- 172 Choreographers and dancers
- 173 Actors and stage directors
- 174 Producers, performing arts
- 175 Circus performers
- 179 Performing artists, n.e.c.

**18 Athletes, sportsmen and related workers**

- 180 Athletes, sportsmen and related workers

**19 Professional, technical and related workers, n.e.c.**

- 191 Librarians, archivists and curators
- 192 Sociologists, anthropologists and related scientists
- 193 Social workers
- 194 Personnel and occupational specialists
- 195 Philologists, translators and interpreters
- 196 Other professional, technical and related workers

**Administrative and managerial workers****20 Legislative officials and government administrators**

- 201 Heads of government jurisdiction
- 202 Members of legislative bodies
- 203 High administrative officials



Note 0001

(continued)

## **21 Managers**

- 211 General managers
- 212 Product managers (except farm)
- 219 Managers, n.e.c.

## **Clerical and related workers**

### **30 Clerical supervisors**

- 300 Clerical supervisors

### **31 Government executive officials**

- 310 Government executive officials

### **32 Stenographers, typists and card- and tapepunching machine operators**

- 321 Stenographers, typists and teletypists
- 322 Card- and tapepunching machine operators

### **33 Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers**

- 331 Bookkeepers and cashiers
- 339 Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers, n.e.c.

### **34 Computing machine operators**

- 341 Bookkeeping and calculating machine operators
- 342 Automatic data-processing machine operators

### **35 Transport and communications supervisors**

- 351 Railway station masters
- 352 Postmasters
- 359 Transport and communications supervisors, n.e.c.

### **36 Transport conductors**

- 360 Transport conductors

### **37 Mail distribution clerks**

- 370 Mail distribution clerks

### **38 Telephone and telegraph operators**

- 380 Telephone and telegraph operators

### **39 Clerical and related workers, n.e.c.**

- 391 Stock clerks
- 392 Material and production planning clerks
- 393 Correspondence and reporting clerks
- 394 Receptionists and travel agency clerks
- 395 Library and filing clerks
- 399 Clerks, n.e.c.

## **Sales workers**

### **40 Managers (wholesale and retail trade)**

- 400 Managers (wholesale and retail trade)

### **41 Working proprietors (wholesale and retail trade)**

- 410 Working proprietors (wholesale and retail trade)

### **42 Sales supervisors and buyers**

- 421 Sales supervisors

Note 0001

(continued)

422 Buyers

**43 Technical salesmen, commercial travellers and  
manufacturers agents**

431 Technical salesmen and service advisers

432 Commercial travellers and manufacturers' agents

**44 Insurance, real estate, securities and business  
services salesmen and auctioneers**

441 Insurance, real estate and securities salesmen

442 Business services salesmen

443 Auctioneers

**45 Salesmen, shop assistants and related workers**

451 Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators

452 Street vendors, canvassers and newsvendors

**49 Sales workers, n.e.c.**

490 Sales workers, n.e.c.

**Service workers****50 Managers (catering and lodging services)**

500 Managers (catering and lodging services)

**51 Working proprietors (catering and lodging services)**

510 Working proprietors (catering and lodging services)

**52 Housekeeping and related service supervisors**

520 Housekeeping and related service supervisors

**53 Cooks, waiters, bartenders and related workers**

531 Cook

532 Waiters, bartenders and related workers

**54 Maids and related housekeeping service workers, n.e.c.**

540 Maids and related housekeeping service workers, n.e.c.

541 Professional, technical, and kindred workers --  
allocated**55 Building caretakers, charworkers, cleaners and  
related workers**

551 Building caretakers

552 Charworkers, cleaners and related workers

**56 Launderers, dry cleaners and pressers**

560 Launderers, dry cleaners and pressers

**57 Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers**570 Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related  
workers**58 Protective service workers**

581 Fire fighters

582 Policemen and detectives

589 Protective service workers, n.e.c.

Note 0001

(continued)

**59 Service workers, n.e.c.**

- 591 Guiders
- 592 Undertakers and embalmers
- 599 Other service workers

**Agricultural, animal husbandry and forestry workers,  
fishermen and hunters****60 Farm managers and supervisors**

- 600 Farm managers and supervisors

**61 Farmers**

- 611 General farmers
- 612 Specialised farmers

**62 Agricultural and animal husbandry workers**

- 621 General farm workers
- 622 Field crop and vegetable farm workers
- 623 Orchard, vineyard and related tree and shrub crop workers
- 624 Livestock workers
- 625 Dairy farm workers
- 626 Poultry farm workers
- 627 Nursery workers and gardeners
- 628 Farm machinery operators
- 629 Agricultural and animal husbandry workers, n.e.c.

**63 Forestry workers**

- 631 Loggers
- 632 Forestry workers (except logging)

**64 Fishermen, hunters and related workers**

- 641 Fishermen,
- 649 Fishermen, hunters and related workers, n.e.c.

**Production and related workers, transport equipment operators  
and labourers****70 Production supervisors and general foremen**

- 700 Production supervisors and general foremen

**71 Miners, quarrymen, well drillers and related workers**

- 711 Miners and quarrymen
- 712 Mineral and stone treaters
- 713 Well drillers, borers and related workers

**72 Metal processors**

- 721 Metal smelting, converting and refining furnacemen
- 722 Metal rolling-mill workers
- 723 Metal melters and reheaters
- 724 Metal casters
- 725 Metal moulders and coremakers
- 726 Metal annealers, temperers and case-hardeners
- 727 Metal drawers and extruders
- 728 Metal platers and coaters
- 729 Metal processors, n.e.c.

Note 0001

(continued)

**73 Wood preparation workers and paper makers**

- 731 Wood treaters
- 732 Sawyers, plywood makers and related wood-processing workers
- 733 Paper pulp preparers
- 734 Paper makers

**74 Chemical processers and related workers**

- 741 Crushers, grinders and mixers
- 742 Cookers, roasters and related heat-treaters
- 743 Filter and separator operators
- 744 Still and reactor operators
- 745 Petroleum-refining workers
- 749 Chemical processers and related workers, n.e.c.

**75 Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers**

- 751 Fibre preparers
- 752 Spinners and winders
- 753 Weaving- and knitting-machine setters and pattern-card preparers
- 754 Weavers and related workers
- 755 Knitters
- 756 Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers
- 759 Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers, n.e.c.

**76 Tanners, fellmongers and pelt dressers**

- 761 Tanners and fellmongers
- 762 Pelt dressers

**77 Food and beverage processers**

- 771 Grain millers
- 772 Sugar processers and refiners
- 773 Butchers and meat preparers
- 774 Food preservers
- 775 Dairy product processers
- 776 Bakers, pastrycooks and confectionery makers
- 777 Tea, coffee and cocoa preparers
- 778 Brewers, wine and beverage makers
- 779 Food and beverage processers, n.e.c.

**78 Tobacco preparers and tobacco product makers**

- 781 Tobacco preparers
- 782 Cigar makers
- 783 Cigarette makers
- 789 Tobacco preparers and tobacco product makers, n.e.c.

**79 Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers**

- 791 Tailors and dressmakers
- 792 Fur tailors and related workers
- 793 Milliners and hatmakers
- 794 Patternmakers and cutters
- 795 Sewers and embroiderers
- 796 Upholsterers and related workers
- 799 Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers, n.e.c.

**80 Shoemakers and leather goods makers**

- 801 Shoemakers and shoe repairers
- 802 Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers

Note 0001

(continued)

803 Leather goods makers

**81 Cabinetmakers and related woodworkers**

811 Cabinetmakers

812 Woodworking-machine operators

819 Cabinetmakers and related woodworkers, n.e.c.

**82 Stone cutters and carvers**

820 Stone cutters and carvers

**83 Blacksmiths, toolmakers and machine-tool operators**

831 Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forging-press operators

832 Toolmakers, metal patternmakers and metal markers

833 Machine tool setter-operators

834 Machine tool operators

835 Metal grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners

839 Blacksmiths, toolmakers and machine tool operators, n.e.c.

**84 Machinery fitters, machine assemblers and precision instrument makers (except electrical)**

841 Machinery fitters and machine assemblers

842 Watch, clock and precision instrument makers

843 Motor, vehicle mechanics

844 Aircraft engine mechanics

849 Machinery fitters, machine assemblers and precision instrument makers (except electrical), n.e.c.

**85 Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronics workers**

851 Electrical fitters

852 Electronics fitters

853 Electronical and electronic equipment assemblers

854 Radio and television repairmen

855 Electrical wiremen

856 Telephone and telegraph installers

857 Electric linemen and cable jointers

859 Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronics workers, n.e.c.

**86 Broadcasting station and sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists**

861 Broadcasting station operators

862 Sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists

**87 Plumbers, welders, sheet metal and structural metal preparers and erectors**

871 Plumbers and pipe fitters

872 Welders and flame cutters

873 Sheet metal workers

874 Structural metal preparers and erectors

**88 Jewellery and precious metal workers**

880 Jewellery and precious metal workers

**89 Glass formers, potters and related workers**

891 Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers

892 Potters and related clay and abrasive formers

893 Glass and ceramics kilnmen

894 Glass engravers and etchers

895 Glass and ceramics painters and decorators

Note 0001

(continued)

899 Glass formers, potters and related workers, n.e.c.

## **90 Rubber and plastics product makers**

901 Rubber and plastics product makers (except tire makers and tire vulcanisers)  
902 Tire makers and vulcanisers

## **91 Paper and paperboard products makers**

910 Paper and paperboard products makers

## **92 Printers and related workers**

921 Compositors and typesetters  
922 Printing pressmen  
923 Stereotypers and electrotypers  
924 Printing engravers (except photo-engravers)  
925 Photo-engravers  
926 Bookbinders and related workers  
927 Photographic darkroom workers  
929 Printers and related workers, n.e.c.

## **93 Painters**

931 Painters, construction  
939 Painters, n.e.c.

## **94 Production and related workers, n.e.c.**

941 Musical instrument makers and tuners  
942 Basketry weavers and brush makers  
943 Non-metallic mineral product makers  
949 Other production and related workers

## **95 Bricklayers, carpenters and other construction workers**

951 Bricklayers, stonemasons and tile setters  
952 Reinforced-concreters, cement finishers and terrazzo workers  
953 Roofers  
954 Carpenters, joiners and parquetry workers  
955 Plasterers  
956 Insulators  
957 Glaziers  
959 Construction workers, n.e.c.

## **96 Stationary engine and related equipment operators**

961 Power-generating machinery operators  
969 Stationary engine and related equipment operators, n.e.c.

## **97 Material-handling and related equipment operators, dockers and freight handlers**

971 Dockers and freight handlers  
972 Riggers and cable splicers  
973 Crane and hoist operators  
974 Earth-moving and related machinery operators  
979 Material-handling equipment operators, n.e.c.

## **98 Transport equipment operators**

981 Ships' deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen  
982 Ships' engine-room ratings  
983 Railway engine drivers and firemen  
984 Railway brakemen, signalmen and shunters  
985 Motor vehicle drivers

Note 0001

(continued)

986 Animal and animal-drawn vehicle drivers  
989 Transport equipment operators, n.e.c.

**99 Labourers, not elsewhere classified**

990 Labourers, not elsewhere classified  
999 Labourers, not elsewhere classified

## ZUMA-Categories

001 Soldiers  
002 Officers

## Missing values

999997 Don't know  
999998 NA  
999999 Not classifiable, insufficient information  
to classify, not definable  
000000 Inap. (never had a job, father retired, father not  
living, father unknown, unemployed)

Note 0001

(continued)

Hungary (H)

International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO).  
Geneva: International Labour Office 1969.

The 4-digit code

- 0110 Chemists
- 0210 Architects and town planners
- 0230 Electrical and electronics engineers
- 0280 Industrial engineers
- 0290 Engineers, n.e.c.
- 0310 Surveyors
- 0320 Draughtsmen
- 0530 Agronomists and related scientists
- 0540 Life sciences technicians
- 0610 Medical doctors
- 0611 General surgeon
- 0620 Medical assistants
- 0670 Pharmacists
- 0680 Pharmaceutical assistants
- 0710 Professional nurses
- 0711 Professional nurses (general)
- 0810 Statisticians
- 0820 Mathematicians and actuaries
- 0840 Statistical and mathematical technicians
- 0900 Economists
- 1101 Accountants (general)
- 1210 Lawyers
- 1290 Jurist, n.e.c.
- 1291 Judges (except lawyer or judge)
- 1310 University and higher education teachers
- 1320 Secondary education teachers
- 1321 Languages and literature teachers (second level)
- 1330 Primary education teachers
- 1340 Pre-primary education teachers
- 1390 Teachers, n.e.c.
- 1393 Audio-visual and other teaching aid specialist
- 1410 Ministers of religion and related members of religious orders
- 1590 Authors, journalists and related writers, n.e.c.
- 1621 Designers
- 1622 Commercial artists
- 1710 Composers, musicians and singers
- 1910 Librarians, archivists and curators
- 1920 Sociologists, anthropologists and related scientists
- 1941 Personnel and occupational specialists
- 1990 Other professional, technical and related workers
- 2011 Legislative officials
- 2021 Government administrator
- 2191 Managers, n.e.c.
- 2192 Research and development managers
- 2195 Budgeting and accounting manager



Note 0001

(continued)

3000 Clerical supervisors  
3210 Stenographers, typists and teletypists  
3211 Stenographer-typist (general)  
3220 Card- and tapepunching machine operators  
3310 Bookkeepers and cashiers  
3311 Bookkeeper (general)  
3314 Bank teller  
3314 Money changer  
3390 Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers, n.e.c.  
3391 Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers (general)  
3420 Automatic data-processing machine operators  
3510 Railway station masters  
3590 Transport and communications supervisors, n.e.c.  
3600 Transport conductors  
3700 Mail distribution clerks  
3701 Mail distribution clerks (general)  
3800 Telephone and telegraph operators  
3910 Stock clerks  
3930 Correspondence and reporting clerks  
3931 Office clerks (general)  
3941 Receptionists (general)  
3943 Doctor's or dentist's receptionists  
3951 Library and filing clerks (general)  
3992 Statistical clerks  
3993 Coding clerks (data-processing)  
4000 Managers (wholesale and retail trade)  
4001 Managers (general)  
4100 Working proprietors (wholesale and retail trade)  
4102 Working proprietors (wholesale)  
4103 Working proprietors (retail trade)  
4210 Sales supervisors  
4221 Buyers (general)  
4510 Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators  
4512 Wholesale trade salesman  
4514 Fashion model  
5310 Cook  
5320 Waiters, bartenders and related workers  
5321 Waiters (general)  
5511 Building caretakers (general)  
5520 Charworkers, cleaners and related workers  
5700 Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers  
5702 Women's hairdressers  
5820 Policemen and detectives  
5821 Policemen and detectives (general)  
5890 Protective service workers, n.e.c.  
5990 Other service workers  
5992 Bookmaker (sport)  
6000 Farm managers and supervisors  
6001 Farm managers and supervisors (general)  
6110 General farmers  
6112 General farmers  
6210 General farm workers  
6240 Livestock workers  
6270 Nursery workers and gardeners  
6280 Farm machinery operators  
6310 Loggers  
6320 Forestry workers (except logging)

Note 0001

(continued)

7000 Production supervisors and general foremen  
7001 Production supervisors and general foremen (general)  
7110 Miners and quarryman  
7111 Quarryman (general)  
7112 Cutting machine operator (mine)  
7210 Metal smelting, converting and refining furnacemen  
7321 Sawmill Sawyer (general)  
7340 Paper makers  
7490 Chemical processers and related workers, n.e.c.  
7520 Spinners and winders  
7540 Weavers and related workers  
7550 Knitters  
7560 Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers  
7710 Grain millers  
7730 Butchers and meat preparers  
7740 Food preservers  
7760 Bakers, pastrycooks and confectionery makers  
7890 Tobacco preparers and tobacco product makers, n.e.c.  
7910 Tailors and dressmakers  
7940 Patternmakers and cutters  
  
8010 Shoemakers and shoe repairers  
8030 Leather goods makers  
8110 Cabinetmakers  
8200 Stone cutters and carvers  
8310 Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forging-press operators  
8320 Toolmakers, metal patternmakers and metal markers  
8331 Machine tool setter-operators (general)  
8340 Machine tool operators  
8350 Metal grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners  
8390 Blacksmiths, toolmakers and machine tool  
8410 Machinery fitters and machine assemblers  
8421 Watch, clock and precision instrument makers (general)  
8422 Watch and clock assemblers  
8430 Motor, vehicle mechanics  
8510 Electrical fitters  
8530 Electronical and electronic equipment assemblers  
8540 Radio and television repairmen  
8550 Electrical wiremen  
8710 Plumbers and pipe fitters  
8720 Welders and flame cutters  
8730 Sheet metal workers  
8731 Sheet metal workers (general)  
8911 Glass formers, potters and related workers (general)

Note 0001

(continued)

9210 Compositors and typesetters  
9310 Painters, construction  
9390 Painters, n.e.c.  
9410 Musical instrument makers and tuners  
9420 Basketry weavers and brush makers  
9490 Other production and related workers  
9510 Bricklayers, stonemasons and tile setters  
9520 Reinforced-concreters, cement finishers and  
terrazzo workers  
9540 Carpenters, joiners and parquetry workers  
9550 Plasterers  
9570 Glaziers  
9590 Construction workers, n.e.c.  
9610 Power-generating machinery operators  
9690 Stationary engine and related equipment  
operators, n.e.c.  
9711 Dockers and freight handlers (general)  
9714 Boat loader (liquids and gases)  
9720 Riggers and cable splicers  
9730 Crane and hoist operators  
9811 Ships' deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen (general)  
9820 Ships' engine-room ratings  
9830 Railway engine drivers and firemen  
9840 Railway brakemen, signalmen and shunters  
9850 Motor vehicle drivers  
9851 Motor vehicle drivers (general)  
9852 Tram driver  
9854 Motor bus driver  
9860 Animal and animal-drawn vehicle drivers  
9891 Transport equipment operators (general)  
  
9991 Labourers (general)  
9992 Labourers

Note 0001

(continued)

Italy (I)**Entrepreneur, independent professionals**

- 011 Entrepreneurs, manufacturers
- 012 Independent professionals
- 013 Authors, writers, artists
- 014 Proprietors, owners, drawer of rents, living from revenues

**Professionals dependent on corporation, institutions, association, management, industry**

- 021 Managers, officials, civil servants, administrators
- 022 Professors, teachers
- 023 Journalists
- 024 Officers and non-commissioned officers in professional army
- 025 Chief clerks, supervisors, office managers
- 026 Employees, officials
- 027 Clergymen

**Workers, manual labourers - dependent**

- 031 Workers, operatives or similar
- 032 Soldiers or similar
- 033 Domestic servants, housemaids
- 034 Day-labourers, farm labourers, wage workers

**Labourers - independent, self-employed**

- 041 Retail traders, merchants, salesmen (with trade, shop)
- 042 Trade agents, sales representatives (self-employed)
- 043 Craftsmen
- 044 Other self-employed labourers, workers (without shop)
- 045 Family assistants (cat. 044)
- 046 Farmers, farm managers (non-dependent)
- 047 Farm labourers, family workers

Note 0002

This Note refers to V74 and contains country specific industry, branch and sector codes

Australia (AUS)

Australian Standard Industrial Classification (ASIC)  
 Volume 1: The Classification  
 Australian Bureau of Statistics 1983  
 ABS Catalogue No. 1201.0

**Agriculture**

- 0100 Agriculture Undefined

**Poultry**

- 0120 Poultry Undefined
- 0124 Poultry for Meat
- 0125 Poultry for Eggs

Note 0002

(continued)

**Fruit**

- 0130 Fruit Undefined
- 0134 Grapes
- 0135 Plantation Fruit
- 0136 Orchard and Other Fruit

**Vegetables**

- 0140 Vegetables Undefined
- 0143 Potatoes
- 0144 Vegetables (except Potatoes)

**Cereal Grains, Sheep, Cattle and Pigs**

- 0180 Cereal Grains, Sheep, Cattle and Pigs Undefined
- 0181 Cereal Grains (incl. Oilseeds n.e.c.)
- 0182 Sheep - Cereal Grains
- 0183 Meat Cattle - Cereal Grains
- 0184 Sheep - Meat Cattle
- 0185 Sheep
- 0186 Meat Cattle
- 0187 Milk Cattle
- 0188 Pigs

**Other Agriculture**

- 0190 Other Agriculture Undefined
- 0191 Sugar Cane
- 0192 Peanuts
- 0193 Tobacco
- 0194 Cotton
- 0195 Nurseries
- 0196 Agriculture n.e.c.

**Services to agriculture**

- 0200 Services to Agriculture Undefined
- 0204 Sheep Shearing Services
- 0205 Aerial Agricultural Services
- 0206 Services to Agriculture n.e.c.

**Forestry and logging**

- 0300 Forestry and Logging Undefined
- 0303 Logging
- 0304 Forestry and Services to Forestry

**Fishing and hunting**

- 0400 Fishing and Hunting Undefined

**Fishing**

- 0430 Fishing Undefined
- 0431 Rock Lobsters
- 0432 Prawns
- 0433 Ocean and Coastal Fishing n.e.c.
- 0434 Oyster Farming and Inland Fishing

**Hunting and Trapping**

- 0440 Hunting and Trapping

**Mining**

- 1000 Mining Undefined

Note 0002

(continued)

**Metallic minerals**

1100 Metallic Minerals Undefined

**Ferrous Metal Ores**

1110 Ferrous Metal Ores Undefined

1111 Iron Ores

1112 Iron Ores Pelletising

**Non-Ferrous Metal Ores**

1120 Non-Ferrous Metal Ores Undefined

1121 Bauxite

1122 Copper Ores

1123 Gold Ores

1124 Mineral Sands

1125 Nickel Ores

1126 Silver-Lead-Zinc Ores

1127 Tin Ores

1128 Uranium Ores

1129 Non-Ferrous Metal Ores n.e.c.

**Coal**

1200 Coal Undefined

1201 Black Coal

1202 Brown Coal

**Oil and Gas**

1300 Oil and Gas

**Construction materials**

1400 Construction Materials Undefined

1401 Sand and Gravel

1404 Construction Materials n.e.c.

**Other Non-Metallic Materials**

1500 Other Non-Metallic Minerals Undefined

1501 Limestone

1502 Clays

1504 Salt

1505 Other Non-Metallic Minerals n.e.c.

**Services to Mining n.e.c.**

1600 Services to Mining n.e.c. Undefined

**Mineral Exploration (Own Account)**

1610 Mineral Exploration (Own Account) Undefined

1611 Petroleum Exploration (Own Account)

1612 Mineral Exploration n.e.c. (Own Account)

**Mining and Exploration Services n.e.c.**

1620 Mining and Exploration Services n.e.c.

**Manufacturing**

2000 Manufacturing Undefined

**Food, Beverages and Tobacco**

2100 Food, Beverages and Tobacco Undefined

Note 0002

(continued)

**Meat Products**

- 2110 Meat Products Undefined
- 2115 Meat (except Smallgoods or Poultry)
- 2116 Poultry
- 2117 Bacon, Ham and Smallgoods n.e.c.

**Milk Products**

- 2120 Milk Products Undefined
- 2121 Liquid Milk and Cream
- 2122 Butter
- 2123 Cheese
- 2124 Ice Cream and Frozen Confections
- 2125 Milk Products n.e.c.

**Fruit and Vegetable Products**

- 2130 Fruit and Vegetable Products Undefined
- 2131 Fruit Products
- 2132 Vegetable Products

**Margarine and Oils and Fats n.e.c.**

- 2140 Margarine and Oils and Fats n.e.c.

**Flour Mill and Cereal Food Products**

- 2150 Flour Mill and Cereal Food Products Undefined
- 2151 Flour Mill Products
- 2152 Starch, Gluten and Starch Sugars
- 2153 Cereal Foods and Baking Mixes

**Bread, Cakes and Biscuits**

- 2160 Bread, Cakes and Biscuits Undefined
- 2161 Bread
- 2162 Cakes and Pastries
- 2163 Biscuits

**Other Food Products**

- 2170 Other Food Products Undefined
- 2171 Raw Sugar
- 2173 Confectionery and Cocoa Products
- 2174 Processed Seafoods
- 2175 Prepared Animal and Bird Foods
- 2176 Food Products n.e.c.

**Beverages and Malt**

- 2180 Beverages and Malt Undefined
- 2185 Soft Drinks, Cordials and Syrups
- 2186 Beer
- 2187 Malt
- 2188 Wine and Brandy
- 2189 Alcoholic Beverages n.e.c.

**Tobacco Products**

- 2190 Tobacco Products

**Textiles**

- 2300 Textiles Undefined

Note 0002

(continued)

**Textile Fibres, Yarns and Woven Fabrics**

- 2340 Textile Fibres, Yarns and Woven Fabrics Undefined
- 2341 Cotton Ginning
- 2342 Wool Scouring and Top Making
- 2343 Man-made Fibres and Yarns
- 2344 Man-made Fibre Broadwoven Fabrics
- 2345 Cotton Yarns and Broadwoven Fabrics
- 2346 Worsted Yarns and Broadwoven Fabrics
- 2347 Woollen Yarns and Broadwoven Fabrics
- 2348 Narrow Woven and Elastic Textiles
- 2349 Textile Finish

**Other Textile Products**

- 2350 Other Textile Products Undefined
- 2351 Household Textiles
- 2352 Textile Floor Coverings
- 2353 Felt and Felt Products
- 2354 Canvas and Associated Products n.e.c.
- 2355 Rope, Cordage and Twine
- 2356 Textile Products n.e.c.

**Clothing and Footwear**

- 2400 Clothing and Footwear Undefined

**Knitting Mills**

- 2440 Knitting Mills Undefined
- 2441 Hosiery
- 2442 Cardigans and Pullovers
- 2443 Knitted Goods n.e.c.

**Clothing**

- 2450 Clothing Undefined
- 2451 Mens Trousers and Shorts; Work Clothing
- 2452 Mens Suits and Coats; Waterproof Clothing
- 2453 Womens Outerwear n.e.c.
- 2454 Foundation Garments
- 2455 Underwear and Infants Clothing n.e.c.
- 2456 Headwear and Clothing n.e.c.

**Footwear**

- 2460 Footwear

**Wood, wood products and furniture**

- 2500 Wood, Wood Products and Furniture Undefined

**Wood and wood products**

- 2530 Wood and Wood Products Undefined
- 2531 Log Sawmilling
- 2532 Resawn and Dressed Timber
- 2533 Veneers and Manufactured Boards of Wood
- 2534 Wooden Doors
- 2535 Wooden Structural Fittings and Joinery n.e.c.
- 2536 Wooden Containers
- 2537 Hardwood Woodchips
- 2538 Wood Products n.e.c.



Note 0002

(continued)

**Furniture and Mattresses**

- 2540 Furniture and Mattresses Undefined
- 2541 Furniture (except Sheet Metal)
- 2542 Mattresses (except Rubber)

**Paper, paper products, printing and publishing**

- 2600 Paper, Paper Products, Printing and Publishing undefined

**Paper and paper products**

- 2630 Paper and Paper Products Undefined
- 2631 Pulp, Paper and Paperboard
- 2632 Paper Bags (including Textile Bags)
- 2633 Solid Fibreboard Containers
- 2634 Corrugated Fibreboard Containers
- 2635 Paper Products n.e.c.

**Printing and Allied Industries**

- 2640 Printing and Allied Industries Undefined
- 2641 Publishing
- 2642 Printing and Publishing
- 2643 Paper Stationery
- 2644 Printing and Bookbinding
- 2645 Printing Trade Services n.e.c.

**Chemical, petroleum and coal products**

- 2700 Chemical, Petroleum and Coal Products Undefined

**Basic Chemicals**

- 2750 Basic Chemicals Undefined
- 2751 Chemical Fertiliser
- 2752 Industrial Gases
- 2753 Synthetic Resins and Rubber
- 2754 Organic Industrial Chemicals n.e.c.
- 2755 Inorganic Industrial Chemicals n.e.c.

**Other Chemical products**

- 2760 Other Chemical Products Undefined
- 2761 Ammunition, Explosives and Fireworks
- 2762 Paints
- 2763 Pharmaceutical and Veterinary Products
- 2764 Pesticides
- 2765 Soap and Other Detergents
- 2766 Cosmetics and Toilet Preparations
- 2767 Inks
- 2768 Chemical Products n.e.c.

**Petroleum Refining**

- 2770 Petroleum Refining

**Petroleum and Coal Products n.e.c.**

- 2780 Petroleum and Coal Products n.e.c.

**Non-Metallic Mineral Products**

- 2800 Non-Metallic Mineral Products Undefined

Note 0002

(continued)

**Glass and Glass Products**

2850 Glass and Glass Products

**Clay Products and Refractories**

2860 Clay Products and Refractories Undefined  
2861 Clay Bricks  
2862 Refractories  
2863 Ceramic Tiles and Pipes  
2864 Ceramic Goods n.e.c.

**Cement and Concrete Products**

2870 Cement and Concrete Products Undefined  
2871 Cement  
2872 Ready Mixed Concrete  
2873 Concrete Pipes and Box Culverts  
2874 Concrete Products n.e.c.

**Other Non-Metallic Mineral Products**

2880 Other Non-Metallic Mineral Products Undefined  
2881 Plaster Products and Expanded Minerals  
2882 Stone Products  
2883 Glass Wool and Mineral Wood Products  
2884 Non-Metallic Mineral Products n.e.c.

**Basic Metall Products**

2900 Basic Metal Products Undefined

**Basic Iron and Steel**

2940 Basic Iron and Steel Undefined  
2941 Iron and Steel Basic Products  
2942 Iron Casting  
2943 Steel Casting  
2944 Iron and Steel Forging  
2945 Steel Pipes and Tubes

**Basic Non-Ferrous Metals**

2950 Basic Non-Ferrous Metals Undefined  
2951 Copper Smelting, Refining  
2952 Silver, Lead, Zinc Smelting, Refining  
2953 Alumina  
2954 Aluminium Smelting  
2955 Nickel Smelting, Refining  
2956 Non-Ferrous Metals n.e.c. Smelting, Refining  
2957 Secondary Recovery and Alloys of Non-Ferrous Metals n.e.c.

**Non-Ferrous Metal Basic Products**

2960 Non-Ferrous Metal Basic Products Undefined  
2961 Aluminium Rolling, Drawing, Extruding  
2962 Non-Ferrous Metal n.e.c. Rolling, Drawing, Extruding  
2963 Non-Ferrous Metal Casting

**Fabricated Metal Products**

3100 Fabricated Metal Products Undefined

Note 0002

(continued)

**Structural Metal Products**

- 3140 Structural Metal Products Undefined
- 3141 Fabricated Structural Steel
- 3142 Architectural Aluminium Products
- 3143 Architectural Metal Products n.e.c.

**Sheet Metal Products**

- 3150 Sheet Metal Products Undefined
- 3151 Metal Containers
- 3152 Sheet Metal Furniture
- 3153 Sheet Metal Products n.e.c.

**Other Fabricated Metal Products**

- 3160 Other Fabricated Metal Products Undefined
- 3161 Cutlery and Hand Tools n.e.c.
- 3162 Springs and Wire Products
- 3163 Nuts, Bolts, Screws and Rivets
- 3164 Metal Coating and Finishing
- 3165 Non-Ferrous Steam, Gas and Water Fittings
- 3166 Boiler and Plate Work
- 3167 Metal Blinds and Awnings
- 3168 Fabricated Metal Products n.e.c.

**Transport Equipment**

- 3200 Transport Equipment Undefined

**Motor Vehicles Parts**

- 3230 Motor Vehicles and Parts Undefined
- 3231 Motor Vehicles
- 3232 Motor Vehicles Bodies, Trailers, Caravans
- 3233 Motor Vehicles Instruments and Electrical Equipment n.e.c.
- 3234 Motor Vehicles Parts n.e.c.

**Other Transport Equipment**

- 3240 Other Transport Equipment Undefined
- 3241 Ships
- 3242 Boats
- 3243 Railway Rolling Stock and Locomotives
- 3244 Aircraft
- 3245 Transport Equipment n.e.c.

**Other Machinery and Equipment**

- 3300 Other Machinery and Equipment Undefined

**Photographic, Professional and Scientific Equipment**

- 3340 Photographic, Professional and Scientific Equipment undefined
- 3341 Photographic and Optical Goods
- 3342 Photographic Film Processing
- 3343 Measuring, Professional and Scientific Equipment n.

Note 0002

(continued)

**Appliances and Electrical Equipment**

- 3350 Appliances and Electrical Equipment Undefined
- 3351 Radio and TV Receivers; Audio Equipment
- 3352 Electronic Equipment n.e.c.
- 3353 Refrigerators and Household Appliances
- 3354 Water Heating Systems
- 3355 Electric and Telephone Cable and Wire
- 3356 Batteries
- 3357 Electrical Machinery and Equipment n.e.c.

**Industrial Machinery and Equipment**

- 3360 Industrial Machinery and Equipment Undefined
- 3361 Agricultural Machinery
- 3362 Construction Machinery
- 3363 Materials Handling Equipment
- 3364 Wood and Metal Working Machinery
- 3365 Pumps and Compressors
- 3366 Commercial Space Heating and Cooling Equipment
- 3367 Dies, Saw Blades and Machine Tool Accessories
- 3368 Food Processing Machinery
- 3369 Industrial Machinery and Equipment n.e.c.

**Miscellaneous Manufacturing**

- 3400 Miscellaneous Manufacturing Undefined

**Leather and Leather Products**

- 3450 Leather and Leather Products Undefined
- 3451 Leather Tanning and Fur Dressing
- 3452 Leather and Leather Substitute Goods n.e.c.

**Rubber Products**

- 3460 Rubber Products Undefined
- 3461 Rubber Tyres, Tubes, Belts, Hose and Sheets
- 3462 Rubber Products n.e.c.

**Plastic and Related Products**

- 3470 Plastic and Related Products Undefined
- 3471 Flexible Packaging and Abrasive Papers
- 3472 Rigid Plastic Sheetting
- 3473 Hard Surface Floor Coverings n.e.c.
- 3474 Plastic Products n.e.c.

**Other Manufacturing**

- 3480 Other Manufacturing Undefined
- 3481 Ophthalmic Articles
- 3482 Jewellery and Silverware
- 3483 Brooms and Brushes
- 3484 Signs and Advertising Displays
- 3485 Sporting Equipment
- 3486 Writing and Marking Equipment
- 3487 Manufacturing n.e.c.

**Electricity and Gas**

- 3600 Electricity and Gas Undefined

**Electricity**

- 3610 Electricity

Note 0002

(continued)

**Gas**

3620 Gas

**Water, Sewerage and Drainage**

3700 Water, Sewerage and Drainage Undefined

3701 Water Supply

3702 Sewerage and Stormwater Drainage

**Construction**

4000 Construction Undefined

**General Construction**

4100 General Construction Undefined

**Building Construction**

4110 Building Construction Undefined

4111 House Construction

4112 Residential Building Construction n.e.c.

4113 Non-Residential Building Construction

**Non-Building Construction**

4120 Non-Building Construction Undefined

4121 Road and Bridge Construction

4122 Non-Building Construction n.e.c.

**Special Trade Construction**

4200 Special Trade Construction Undefined

**Concreting, Bricklaying and Tiling Trades**

4230 Concreting, Bricklaying and Tiling Trades Undefined

4231 Concreting

4232 Bricklaying

4233 Roof Tiling

4234 Floor and Wall Tiling

**Other Special Trades**

4240 Other Special Trades Undefined

4241 Structural Steel Erection

4242 Plumbing

4243 Electrical Work

4244 Heating and Air Conditioning

4245 Plastering and Plaster Fixing

4246 Carpentry

4247 Painting

4248 Earthmoving and Dredging

4249 Special Trades n.e.c.

**Wholesale Trade**

4700 Wholesale Trade Undefined

**General Wholesalers**

4710 General Wholesalers

Note 0002

(continued)

**Builders Hardware Dealers**

- 4720 Builders Hardware Dealers Undefined
- 4727 Timber Merchants
- 4728 Builders Hardware Dealers n.e.c.

**Machinery and Equipment Wholesalers**

- 4730 Machinery and Equipment Wholesalers Undefined
- 4731 Farm and Construction Machinery Wholesalers
- 4732 Motor Vehicle Parts Wholesalers
- 4733 Professional Equipment Wholesalers
- 4734 Business Machines Wholesalers
- 4735 Electrical and Electronic Equipment Wholesalers n.e
- 4736 Machinery and Equipment Wholesalers n.e.c.

**Minerals, Metals and Chemicals Wholesalers**

- 4740 Minerals, Metals and Chemicals Wholesalers Undefined
- 4741 Petroleum Products Wholesalers
- 4742 Iron and Steel Merchants
- 4743 Metal Scrap Merchants
- 4744 Minerals and Metals Wholesalers n.e.c.
- 4745 Chemicals Wholesalers n.e.c.

**Farm Properties and Produce Dealers n.e.c.**

- 4750 Farm Properties and Produce Dealers n.e.c. Undefined
- 4751 Wool Selling Brokers; Stock and Station Agents
- 4752 Wool Buyers and Merchants
- 4753 Cereal Grains Wholesalers
- 4754 Farm Produce Wholesalers n.e.c.

**Food, Drink and Tobacco Wholesalers**

- 4760 Food, Drink and Tobacco Wholesalers Undefined
- 4761 Meat Wholesalers
- 4762 Smallgoods and Dairy Products Wholesalers
- 4763 Fish Wholesalers
- 4764 Fruit and Vegetable Wholesalers
- 4765 Egg Wholesalers
- 4766 Confectionery and Soft Drink Wholesalers
- 4767 Beer, Wine and Spirits Wholesalers
- 4768 Tobacco Products Wholesalers
- 4769 Grocery Wholesalers n.e.c.

**Textile and Clothing Wholesalers**

- 4770 Textile and Clothing Wholesalers Undefined
- 4771 Menswear Wholesalers
- 4772 Womens and Infants Wear Wholesalers
- 4773 Footwear Wholesalers
- 4774 Textile Products Wholesalers

**Household Goods Wholesalers**

- 4780 Household Goods Wholesalers Undefined
- 4781 Household Appliance Wholesalers
- 4782 Domestic Hardware Wholesalers
- 4783 Furniture Wholesalers
- 4784 Floor Coverings Wholesalers

Note 0002

(continued)

**Other Specialist Wholesalers**

- 4790 Other Specialist Wholesalers Undefined
- 4791 Photographic Equipment Wholesalers
- 4792 Jewellery and Watches Wholesalers
- 4793 Toys and Sporting Goods Wholesalers
- 4794 Books and Paper Products Wholesalers
- 4795 Pharmaceuticals and Toiletries Wholesalers
- 4796 Wholesalers n.e.c.

**Retail Trade**

- 4800 Retail Trade Undefined

**Department and General Stores**

- 4810 Department and General Stores Undefined
- 4814 Department Stores
- 4815 General Stores

**Clothing, Fabric and Furniture Stores**

- 4840 Clothing, Fabric and Furniture Stores Undefined
- 4843 Mens and Boys Wear Stores
- 4844 Womens and Girls Wear Stores
- 4845 Footwear Stores
- 4846 Shoe Repairers
- 4847 Fabrics and Household Textile Stores
- 4848 Floor Coverings Stores
- 4849 Furniture Stores

**Household Appliance and Hardware Stores**

- 4850 Household Appliance and Hardware Stores Undefined
- 4853 Domestic Hardware Stores
- 4854 Watchmakers and Jewellers Stores
- 4855 Music Stores
- 4856 Household Appliance Stores
- 4857 Electric Appliance repairers n.e.c.

**Motor Vehicle Dealers; Petrol and Tyre Retailers**

- 4860 Motor Vehicle Dealers; Petrol and Tyre Retailers undefined
- 4861 New Motor Vehicle Dealers
- 4862 Used Motor Vehicle Dealers
- 4864 Service Stations
- 4865 Smash Repairers
- 4866 Motor Cycle Dealers
- 4867 Boat and Caravan Dealers
- 4868 Tyre and Battery Retailers

**Milk and Bread Vendors**

- 4870 Milk and Bread Vendors Undefined
- 4878 Bread Vendors
- 4879 Milk Vendors

**Food Stores**

- 4880 Food Stores Undefined
- 4881 Grocers, Confectioners and Tobacconists
- 4882 Butchers
- 4883 Fruit and Vegetable Stores
- 4884 Liquor Stores
- 4885 Bread and Cake Stores
- 4886 Fish Shops; Take Away Food and Milk Bars

Note 0002

(continued)

**Other Retailers**

- 4890 Other Retailers Undefined
- 4891 Pharmacies
- 4892 Photographic Equipment Stores
- 4893 Sports and Toy Stores
- 4894 Newsagents, Stationers and Booksellers
- 4895 Second Hand Goods Dealers
- 4896 Nurserymen and Florists
- 4897 Retailing n.e.c.

**Transport and Storage**

- 5000 Transport and Storage Undefined

**Road Transport**

- 5100 Road Transport Undefined

**Road Freight Transport**

- 5110 Road Freight Transport Undefined
- 5111 Long Distance Interstate Road Freight Transport
- 5112 Long Distance Intrastate Road Freight Transport
- 5113 Short Distance Road Freight Transport
- 5114 Road Freight Forwarding

**Road Passenger Transport**

- 5120 Road Passenger Transport Undefined
- 5121 Long Distance Bus Transport
- 5122 Short Distance Bus Transport (Inc. Tramway)
- 5123 Taxi and Other Road Passenger Transport

**Rail Transport**

- 5200 Rail Transport

**Water Transport**

- 5300 Water Transport Undefined
- 5307 International Sea Transport
- 5308 Coastal Water Transport
- 5309 Inland Water Transport

**Air Transport**

- 5400 Air Transport Undefined
- 5405 Scheduled International Air Transport
- 5406 Scheduled Domestic Air Transport
- 5407 Non-Scheduled Air Transport

**Other Transport**

- 5500 Other Transport

**Services to Transport**

- 5700 Services to Transport Undefined

**Service to Road Transport**

- 5710 Services to Road Transport Undefined
- 5711 Motor Vehicle Hire
- 5712 Parking Services
- 5713 Services to Road Transport n.e.c



Note 0002

(continued)

**Service to Water Transport**

- 5720 Services to Water Transport Undefined
- 5721 Stevedoring
- 5722 Water Transport Terminals
- 5723 Shipping Agents
- 5724 Services to Water Transport n.e.c.

**Services to Air Transport**

- 5730 Services to Air Transport

**Other Services to Transport**

- 5740 Other Services to Transport Undefined
- 5741 Travel Agency Services
- 5742 Freight Forwarding (Except Road)
- 5743 Customs Agency Service
- 5744 Other Services to Transport n.e.c.

**Storage**

- 5800 Storage Undefined
- 5801 Grain Storage
- 5802 Cold Storage
- 5803 Storage n.e.c.

**Communication**

- 5900 Communication

**Finance and Business Services**

- 6000 Finance, Property and Business Services Undefined

**Finance and Investment**

- 6100 Finance and Investment Undefined

**Banking**

- 6140 Banking Undefined
- 6141 Central Bank
- 6142 Trading Banks
- 6143 Development Banks
- 6144 Savings Banks

**Non-Bank Finance**

- 6150 Non-Bank Finance Undefined
- 6151 Permanent Building Societies
- 6152 Terminating Building Societies
- 6153 Credit Unions
- 6154 Authorised Money Market Dealers
- 6155 Money Market Dealers n.e.c.
- 6156 Financiers n.e.c.

**Investment**

- 6160 Investment Undefined
- 6161 Unit Trusts, Land Trusts and Mutual Funds
- 6162 Holding Companies n.e.c.
- 6163 Holder-Investors n.e.c.

Note 0002

(continued)

**Services to Finance and Investment**

- 6170 Services to Finance and Investment Undefined
- 6171 Stock Exchanges
- 6172 Services to Finance and Investment n.e.c.

**Insurance and Services to Insurance**

- 6200 Insurance and Services to Insurance Undefined

**Insurance**

- 6230 Insurance Undefined
- 6231 Life Insurance
- 6232 Superannuation Funds
- 6233 Health Insurance
- 6234 General Insurance

**Services to Insurance**

- 6240 Services to Insurance

**Property and Business Services**

- 6300 Property and Business Services Undefined

**Real Estate Agents**

- 6310 Real Estate Agents

**Real Estate Operators and Developers**

- 6320 Real Estate Operators and Developers Undefined
- 6321 Residential Property Operators
- 6322 Property Operators and Developers n.e.c.

**Technical Services**

- 6330 Technical Services Undefined
- 6334 Architectural Services
- 6335 Surveying Services
- 6336 Technical Services n.e.c.

**Legal and Accounting Services**

- 6370 Legal and Accounting Services Undefined
- 6371 Legal Services
- 6372 Accounting Services

**Other Business Services**

- 6380 Other Business Services Undefined
- 6381 Data Processing Services
- 6382 Advertising Services
- 6383 Market and Business Consultancy Services
- 6384 Typing, Copying and Mailing Services
- 6385 Collecting and Credit Reporting Services
- 6386 Pest Control Services
- 6387 Cleaning Services
- 6388 Contract Packing Services n.e.c.
- 6389 Business Services n.e.c.

**Plant Hire and Leasing n.e.c.**

- 6390 Plant Hire and Leasing n.e.c.

Note 0002

(continued)

**Public Administration and Defence**

7000 Public Administration and Defence Undefined

**Public Administration**

7100 Public Administration Undefined

**Government Administration**

7110 Government Administration Undefined

7111 Federal Government Administration

7112 State Government Administration

7113 Local Government Administration

**Justice**

7120 Justice

**Foreign Government Representation**

7130 Foreign Government Representation

**Defence**

7200 Defence

**Community Services**

8000 Community Services Undefined

**Health**

8100 Health Undefined

**Hospital And Nursing Homes**

8140 Hospital And Nursing Homes Undefined

8141 Hospitals (except Psychiatric Hospitals)

8142 Psychiatric Hospitals

8143 Nursing Homes

**Other Health**

8150 Other Health Undefined

8151 Medicine

8152 Dentistry

8153 Dental Laboratories

8154 Optometry and Optical Dispensing

8155 Ambulance Services

8156 Community Health Centres (Medical)

8157 Community Health Centres (Paramedical)

8158 Health Services n.e.c.

**Veterinary Services**

8160 Veterinary Services

**Education, Museum and Library Services**

8200 Education, Museum and Library Services Undefined

Note 0002

(continued)

**School Education**

- 8230 School Education Undefined
- 8231 Preschools
- 8232 Primary Schools
- 8233 Secondary Schools
- 8234 Combined Primary and Secondary Schools
- 8235 Special Schools

**Post School and Other Education**

- 8240 Post School and Other Education Undefined
- 8241 Universities
- 8242 Colleges of Advanced Education
- 8243 Technical and Further Education Colleges
- 8244 Education n.e.c.

**Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries**

- 8250 Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries Undefined
- 8251 Libraries
- 8252 Museums and Art Galleries

**Welfare and Religious Institutions**

- 8300 Welfare and Religious Institutions Undefined
- 8304 Welfare and Charitable Homes n.e.c.
- 8305 Welfare and Charitable Services n.e.c.
- 8306 Religious Institutions

**Other Community Services**

- 8400 Other Community Services Undefined

**Research and Meteorology Services**

- 8460 Research and Meteorology Services Undefined
- 8461 Research and Scientific Institutions
- 8462 Meteorological Services

**Business and Labour Associations**

- 8470 Business and Labour Associations Undefined
- 8471 Business and Professional Associations
- 8472 Labour Associations

**Other Community Organisations**

- 8480 Other Community Organisations Undefined
- 8481 Political Parties
- 8482 Community Organisations n.e.c.

**Other Community Services Undefined**

- 8490 Other Community Services Undefined
- 8491 Employment Services
- 8492 Police
- 8493 Prisons and Reformatories
- 8494 Fire Brigades
- 8495 Sanitary and Garbage Disposal Services

**Recreation, Personal and Other Services**

- 9000 Recreation, Personal and Other Services Undefined

**Entertainment and Recreational Services**

- 9100 Entertainment and Recreational Services Undefined

Note 0002

(continued)

**Entertainment**

- 9130 Entertainment Undefined
- 9131 Motion Picture Production
- 9132 Motion Picture Film Hiring
- 9133 Motion Picture Theatres
- 9134 Radio Station
- 9135 Television Stations
- 9136 Live Theatre, Orchestras and Bands
- 9137 Creative Arts
- 9138 Entertainment n.e.c.

**Sport and Recreation**

- 9140 Sport and Recreation Undefined
- 9141 Parks and Zoological Gardens
- 9142 Lotteries
- 9143 Gambling Services (except Lotteries)
- 9144 Sport and Recreation n.e.c.

**Restaurant, Hotels and Clubs**

- 9200 Restaurant, Hotels and Clubs Undefined

**Restaurant, Hotels and Accommodation**

- 9230 Restaurant, Hotels and Accommodation Undefined
- 9231 Cafes and Restaurants
- 9232 Hotels, etc (Mainly Drinking Places)
- 9233 Accommodation

**Clubs**

- 9240 Clubs Undefined
- 9241 Licensed Bowling Clubs
- 9242 Licensed Golf Clubs
- 9243 Licensed Clubs n.e.c.
- 9244 Non-Licensed Clubs n.e.c.

**Personal Services**

- 9300 Personal Services Undefined

**Laundries and Dry-Cleaners**

- 9340 Laundries and Dry-Cleaners

**Hairdressers, Beauty Salons**

- 9350 Hairdressers, Beauty Salons Undefined
- 9351 Mens Hairdressers
- 9352 Womens Hairdressing and Beauty Salons

**Other Personal Services**

- 9360 Other Personal Services Undefined
- 9361 Photography Services n.e.c.
- 9362 Funeral Directors
- 9363 Crematoria and Cemeteries
- 9364 Personal Services n.e.c.

**Private Households Employing Staff**

- 9400 Private Households Employing Staff

**Non-Classifiable Economic Units**

- 9900 Non-Classifiable Economic Units
- 9999 Industry Not Stated, not classifiable

Note 0002

(continued)

Germany (D)

Source: Statistisches Bundesamt (Hrsg.),  
Systematik der Wirtschaftszweige, Grundsystematik  
mit Erläuterungen, Stuttgart und Mainz:  
Kohlhammer, Juli 1961

- 001 Agriculture, forestry and nursery
- 002 Fishing, pisciculture and commercial animal husbandry
- 003 Energy and water
- 004 Mining
- 005 Chemical industry, petroleum, mineral oil and coal production
- 006 Plastics, rubber and asbestos manufacturing
- 007 Stone and earth production and manufacturing; ceramic and glass industry
- 008 Iron and metal production, foundry and casting, steel production
- 009 Mechanical engineering, machinery, vehicles construction
- 010 Electrical engineering and fine craftsmanship, like optical and musical instruments, sports equipment, toys and jewelry
- 011 Wood, paper and printing production
- 012 Textile mill production, apparel and other fabricated textile and leather production
- 013 Food, luxury and kindred products
- 014 Building trade, general construction
- 015 Industries related to construction industry
- 016 Wholesale trade
- 017 Commercial and trade agency
- 018 Retail business
- 019 Federal Railways, (Reichs-)railway
- 020 German Federal Post Office, (Reichs-)mail, German Democratic Post Office (included postal savings bank)
- 021 Other transportation and communication services
- 022 Banking, finance and credit service (except postal savings bank)
- 023 Insurance (except social insurance)
- 024 Personal services (hotels, restaurants, laundries, press, publishing houses)
- 025 Organisations without commercial (business) character (church, associations)
- 026 Private households
- 027 Public services, central, regional and local authorities, government units, corporation (legislative, executive, judicature, defense)
- 028 Social insurance
- 9998 Branch of business not definable, insufficient described
- 9999 Don't know, NA

Note 0002

(continued)

Great Britain (GB)**1980 Industry Code List (SIC 1980)**

Source: British Social Attitudes  
 Technical report, 1986 survey  
 Sharon Witherspoon,  
 Appendix F

**AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY & FISHING**

- 001 Agriculture & horticulture
- 002 Forestry
- 003 Fishing

**ENERGY & WATER SUPPLY INDUSTRIES**

- 011 Coal extraction & manufacture of solid fuels
- 012 Coke ovens
- 013 Extraction of mineral oil & natural gas
- 014 Mineral oil processing
- 015 Nuclear fuel production
- 016 Production & distribution of electricity, gas & other forms of energy
- 017 Water supply industry

**EXTRACTION OF MINERALS & ORES OTHER THAN FUELS:****MANUFACTURE OF METALS; MINERAL PRODUCTS & CHEMICALS**

- 021 Extraction & preparation of metalliferous ores
- 022 Metal manufacturing
- 023 Extraction of minerals N.E.S.
- 024 Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products
- 025 Chemical industry
- 026 Production of man-made fibres

**METAL GOODS, ENGINEERING & VEHICLES INDUSTRIES**

- 031 Manufacture of metal goods N.E.S.
- 032 Mechanical engineering
- 033 Manufacture of office machinery & data processing equipment
- 034 Electrical & electronic engineering
- 035 Manufacture of motor vehicles & parts
- 036 Manufacture of other transport equipment
- 037 Instrument engineering

**OTHER MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES**

- 041 Food, drink & tobacco manufacturing industries
- 043 Textile industry
- 044 Manufacture of leather & leather goods
- 045 Footwear & clothing industries
- 046 Timber & wooden furniture industries
- 047 Manufacturing of paper & paper products: printing & publishing
- 048 Processing of rubber & plastics
- 049 Other manufacturing industries

**CONSTRUCTION**

- 050 Construction

**DISTRIBUTION, HOTELS & CATERING, REPAIRS**

- 061 Wholesale distribution (except dealing in scrap and waste materials)
- 062 Dealing in scrap & waste materials
- 063 Commission agents
- 064 Retail distribution
- 066 Hotels & catering
- 067 Repair of consumer goods & vehicles

Note 0002

(continued)

**TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATION**

- 071 Railways
- 072 Other inland transport
- 074 Sea transport
- 075 Air transport
- 076 Supporting services to transport
- 077 Miscellaneous transport services & storage N.E.S.
- 079 Postal services & telecommunications

**BANKING, FINANCE, INSURANCE, BUSINESS SERVICES & LEASING**

- 081 Banking & finance
- 082 Insurance except for compulsory social security
- 083 Business services
- 084 Renting of movables
- 085 Owning & dealing in real estate

**OTHER SERVICES**

- 091 Public administration, national defense & compulsory social service
- 092 Sanitary services
- 093 Education
- 094 Research & development
- 095 Medical & other health services: veterinary services
- 096 Other services provided to the general public
- 097 Recreational services & other cultural services
- 098 Personal services
- 099 Domestic services
- 9999 Insufficient information to classify
- 0000 Diplomatic representation, international organisations, allied armed services; not applicable (never had a job)



Note 0002

(continued)

United States (USA)

## Industrial Classification Distributions

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 1970 Census  
of Population, Classified Index of Industries  
and Occupations, Washington,  
U.S. Government Printing Office, 1971

**AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES**

- 017 Agricultural production
- 018 Agricultural services, except horticultural
- 027 Horticultural service
- 028 Fisheries

**MINING**

- 047 Metal mining
- 048 Coal mining
- 049 Crude petroleum and natural gas extractions
- 057 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel

**CONSTRUCTION**

- 067 General building contractors
- 068 General contractors, except building
- 069 Special trade contractors
- 077 Not specified construction

**MANUFACTURING**

## Durable goods

## Lumber and wood products, except furniture

- 107 Logging
- 108 Sawmills, planing mills, and mill work
- 109 Miscellaneous wood products
- 118 Furniture fixtures

## Stone, clay, and glass products

- 119 Glass and glass products
- 127 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products
- 128 Structural clay products
- 137 Pottery and related products
- 138 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products

## Metal industries

- 139 Blast furnaces, steel works, rolling and finishing mills
- 147 Other primary iron and steel industries
- 148 Primary aluminum industries
- 149 Other primary nonferrous industries
- 157 Cutlery, hand tools, and other hardware
- 158 Fabricated structural metal products
- 159 Screw machine products
- 167 Metal stamping
- 168 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products
- 169 Not specified metal industries

Note 0002

(continued)

## Machinery, except electrical

- 177 Engines and turbines
- 178 Farm machinery and equipment
- 179 Construction and material handling machines
- 187 Metalworking machinery
- 188 Office and accounting machines
- 189 Electronic computing equipment
- 197 Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c.
- 198 Not specified machinery

## Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies

- 199 Household appliances
- 207 Radio, T.V., and communication equipment
- 208 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c.
- 209 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies

## Transportation equipment

- 219 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment
- 227 Aircraft and parts
- 228 Ship and boat building and repairing
- 229 Railroad locomotives and equipment
- 237 Mobile dwellings and campers
- 238 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment

## Professional and photographic equipment, and watches

- 239 Scientific and controlling instruments
- 247 Optical and health services supplies
- 248 Photographic equipment and supplies
- 249 Watches, clocks, and clockwork-operated devices
- 257 Not specified professional equipment
- 258 Ordinance
- 259 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries

## Non durable goods

## Food and kindred products

- 268 Meat products
- 269 Dairy products
- 278 Canning and preserving fruits, vegetables, and sea foods
- 279 Grain-mill products
- 287 Bakery products
- 288 Confectionery and related products
- 289 Beverage industries
- 297 Miscellaneous food preparation and kindred products
- 298 Not specified food industries
- 299 Tobacco manufactures

## Textile mill products

- 307 Knitting mills
- 308 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods
- 309 Floor coverings, except hard surface
- 317 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills
- 318 Miscellaneous textile mill products

Note 0002

(continued)

Apparel and other fabricated textile products

- 319 Apparel and accessories
- 327 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products

Paper and allied products

- 328 Pulp, paper and paperboard mills
- 329 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
- 337 Paperboard containers and boxes

Printing, publishing, and allied industries

- 338 Newspaper publishing and printing
- 339 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers

Chemicals and allied products

- 347 Industrial chemicals
- 348 Plastics, synthetics and resins, except fibers
- 349 Synthetic fibers
- 357 Drugs and medicines
- 358 Soaps and cosmetics
- 359 Paints, varnishes, and related products
- 367 Agricultural chemicals
- 368 Miscellaneous chemicals
- 369 Not specified chemicals and allied products

Petroleum and coal products

- 377 Petroleum refining
- 378 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products

Rubber and miscellaneous plastic products

- 379 Rubber products
- 387 Miscellaneous plastic products

Leather and leather products

- 388 Tanned, curried, and finished leather
- 389 Footwear, except rubber
- 397 Leather products, except footwear
- 398 Not specified manufacturing industries

**TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Transportation

- 407 Railroads and railway express service
- 408 Street railways and bus lines
- 409 Taxicab service
- 417 Trucking service
- 418 Warehousing and storage
- 419 Water transportation
- 427 Air transportation
- 428 Pipe lines, except natural gas
- 429 Services incidental to transportation

Note 0002

(continued)

## Communication

- 447 Radio broadcasting and television
- 448 Telephone (wire and radio)
- 449 Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services

## Utilities and sanitary services

- 467 Electric light and power
- 468 Electric-gas utilities
- 469 Gas and steam supply systems
- 477 Water supply
- 478 Sanitary services
- 479 Other and not specified utilities

**WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE**

## Wholesale trade

- 507 Motor vehicles and equipment
- 508 Drugs, chemicals, and allied products
- 509 Dry goods and apparel
- 527 Food and related products
- 528 Farm products -- raw materials
- 529 Electrical goods
- 537 Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies
- 538 Not specified electrical and hardware products
- 539 Machinery equipment and supplies
- 557 Metals and minerals, n.e.c.
- 558 Petroleum products
- 559 Scrap and waste materials
- 567 Alcoholic beverages
- 568 Paper and its products
- 569 Lumber and construction materials
- 587 Wholesalers, n.e.c.
- 588 Not specified wholesale trade

## Retail trade

- 607 Lumber and building material retailing
- 608 Hardware and farm equipment stores
- 609 Department and mail order establishments
- 617 Limited price variety stores
- 618 Vending machine operators
- 619 Direct selling establishments
- 627 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores
- 628 Grocery stores
- 629 Dairy product stores
- 637 Retail bakeries
- 638 Food stores, n.e.c.
- 639 Motor vehicle dealers
- 647 Tire, battery, and accessory dealers
- 648 Gasoline service stations
- 649 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers
- 657 Apparel and accessories stores, except shoe stores
- 658 Shoe stores
- 667 Furniture and home furnishing stores
- 668 Household appliances, TV, and radio stores
- 669 Eating and drinking places
- 677 Drug stores
- 678 Liquor stores
- 679 Farm and garden supply stores
- 687 Jewelry stores
- 688 Fuel and ice dealers
- 689 Retail florists
- 697 Miscellaneous retail stores
- 698 Not specified retail trade

Note 0002

(continued)

**FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE**

- 707 Banking
- 708 Credit agencies
- 709 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies
- 717 Insurance
- 718 Real estate, incl. real estate-insurance-law offices

**BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES**

- 727 Advertising
- 728 Services to dwellings and other buildings
- 729 Commercial research, development, and testing labs
- 737 Employment and temporary help agencies
- 738 Business management and consulting services
- 739 Computer programming services
- 747 Detective and protective services
- 748 Business services, n.e.c.
- 749 Automobile services, except repair
- 757 Automobile repair and related services
- 758 Electrical repair shops
- 759 Miscellaneous repair services

**PERSONAL SERVICES**

- 769 Private households
- 777 Hotels and motels
- 778 Lodging places, except hotels and motels
- 779 Laundering, cleaning, and other garment services
- 787 Beauty shops
- 788 Barber shops
- 789 Shoe repair shops
- 797 Dressmaking shops
- 798 Miscellaneous personal services

**ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES**

- 807 Theaters and motion pictures
- 808 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors
- 809 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services

**PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES**

- 828 Offices of physicians
- 829 Offices of dentists
- 837 Offices of chiropractors
- 838 Hospitals
- 839 Convalescent institutions
- 847 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c.
- 848 Health services, n.e.c.
- 849 Legal services
- 857 Elementary and secondary schools
- 858 Colleges and universities
- 859 Libraries
- 867 Educational services, n.e.c.
- 868 Not specified educational services
- 869 Museums, art galleries, and zoos
- 877 Religious organizations
- 878 Welfare services
- 879 Residential welfare facilities
- 887 Nonprofit membership organizations
- 888 Engineering and architectural services
- 889 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services
- 897 Miscellaneous professional and related services

Note 0002

(continued)

**PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION**

907	Postal service
917	Federal public administration
927	State public administration
937	Local public administration
9999	NA, don't know
0000	Not applicable

Note 0002

(continued)

Austria (A)

Source: Sozialer Survey Oesterreich, 1986  
Codebook, Graz 1987

- 001 Agriculture
- 002 Energy, Coal mining
- 003 Chemical industry
- 004 Plastics, synthetic products manufacturing
- 005 Stone- Mineral oil production
- 006 Metal production
- 007 Mechanical engineering
- 008 Manufacture of motor vehicles
- 009 Electrical and electronical engineering
- 010 Manufacture of metal goods
- 011 Tool mechanics
- 012 Wooden furniture industries
- 013 Manufacturing of paper
- 014 Printing and publishing
- 015 Textile industry
- 016 Food, drink and tobacco manufacturing industry
- 017 Building trade, general construction
- 018 Industries related to construction or  
building industries
- 019 Wholesale trade
- 020 Retail business
- 021 Railway, railroad
- 022 Federal Post Administration
- 023 Traffic, transport
- 024 Banking, finance and insurance service
- 025 Restaurant and hotel service and other related  
personal services
- 026 Cleaning services
- 027 Arts and scientific service
- 028 Medical, dental and health services
- 029 Other miscellaneous services
- 030 Church, corporation, association, union services
- 031 Public administration service

Note 0002

(continued)

Hungary**01 Industry**

Mining: all mining activities, mining research and development

Electric energy industry: all electric energy industrial activities, related research and development

Metallurgy: all metallurgical activities, metallurgical research

Machine industry: machinery and mechanic equipment industry, vehicle industry, electric machinery and apparatus industry, communication and vacuum technical industry, precision industry, mass metal ware industry, machine industrial research and development

Building material industry: all building industrial activities, related research and development

Chemical industry: all chemical industrial activities, gas production and supply, fertilizer and plant protective production, man-made material procession, rubber industry, pharmaceutical industry, household and cosmetic industry, chemical industrial research and development

Light industry: wood-working industry, paper milling, printing industry, textile industry, leather, fur and shoe industry, textile clothing industry, handicraft and homecraft, light industrial research and development

Other industry: other industrial activities, laundry and dryeig, miscellaneous repair industry

Food industry: all food industrial activities, conserve industry, tobacco industry, food industrial research and development

**02 Building industry**

Building industrial implementation: architectural engineering industry, building maintenance and modernization, civil engineering industry, road and bridge building, building industrial fitting and related works

Building industrial design, research, investments

**03 Agricultural and forestry**

Agriculture: agricultural production, agricultural research and development

**04 Transportation and communication**

Transportation  
Communication

**05 Trade**

Home trade: means of production and stockpiling whole-sale, purchasing wholesale, consumer goods wholesale, retail trade, pharmaceutical trade services

Foreign trade



Note 0002

(continued)

## 06 Management of water supplies

Management of water supplies: related production and services, related research and development

## 07 Services

Data processing, computer engineering activity, organization:

mechanical data processing, business and work organization, informative data supply, research and development concerning the supply of information

Other kinds of material activity: communal budget companies, other activity of material character

Personal and household services: hairdressing, cosmetics, photography, other personal services, cleaning, parasite extermination, household works, safeguarding of personal commodities

Business services: quality control, storage, advertisements, publicity, exhibition organization, other business services (typing, translation, meteorology, packaging, collection of various changes)

Banking services: banking and insurance services

Housing, urban and village management: real estate agency, public hygiene, park building and urban gardening, chimney sweeping, heating technical service, undertakers' service, remote heating and hot water supply

## 08 Health affairs

Social insurance

Health service: curative-preventive care, mother, child and youth care, public hygiene and epidemics, other holidays

## 09 Culture

Education: nursery care, basic level education, secondary education, high level education, courses, child protection, scientific research and development of educational purpose, other educational activities

Cultural services: public education, mass communication, libraries, museums and archives, the activity of cultural centres, artistic activity, book, household works, safeguarding of personal music and periodical publishing, film production and release, other cultural activities, youth assignments, education and development of cultural purpose

Physical training and sports

Note 0002

(continued)

**10 Administration**

Scientific research and development  
 Administration: state power and management  
 Defence  
 Security, law and order: attorney, lawyers, population  
     registration, fire protection and civil  
     defence, civil guards and firemen  
 Budget economic services: state administrative services,  
     protection of nature and the environment,  
     others  
 Other communal services: interest representative bodies,  
     organizations of political character and mass  
     organizations, associations, churches,  
     diplomatic representations

**11 Other**

Note 0003

This Note refers to V78 and contains detailed region codes

**Great Britain (GB)**

Registrar General's Standard Regions

- 01 Northern  
Cleveland, Cumbria, Durham, Northumberland, Tyne & Wear
- 02 Yorkshire and Humberside  
Humberside, North Yorks, South Yorks, West Yorks
- 03 East Midlands  
Derbyshire, Leicestershire, Lincolnshire, Northampton-  
shire, Nottinghamshire
- 04 East Anglia  
Cambridgeshire, Norfolk, Suffolk
- 05 South East  
Bedfordshire, Berkshire, Buckinghamshire, East Sussex,  
Essex, Greater London, Hampshire, Herefordshire, Isle  
of Wight, Kent, Oxfordshire, Surrey, West Sussex
- 06 South West  
Avon, Cornwall, Devon, Dorset, Gloucestershire,  
Somerset, Wiltshire
- 07 West Midlands  
Hereford and Worcester, Salop, Staffordshire,  
Warwickshire, West Midlands
- 08 North West  
Cheshire, Lancashire, Greater Manchester, Merseyside
- 09 Wales
- 10 Scotland

**United States (USA)**

Note 0003

(continued)

- 01 New England  
Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, Massachusetts,  
Connecticut, Rhode Island
- 02 Middle Atlantic  
New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania,
- 03 East North Central  
Wisconsin, Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Ohio
- 04 West North Central  
Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, North Dakota, South  
Dakota, Nebraska, Kansas
- 05 South Atlantic  
Deleware, Maryland, West Virginia, Virginia,  
North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida,  
District of Columbia
- 06 East South Central  
Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama, Mississippi
- 07 West South Central  
Arkansas, Oklahoma, Louisiana, Texas
- 08 Mountain  
Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Nevada, Utah, Colorado,  
Arizona, New Mexico
- 09 Pacific  
Washington, Oregon, California, Alaska, Hawaii

Italy (I)

## North-West

Less than 5.000 inhabitants	Montiglio Piasco Laigueglia Cellatica S.Fiorano Castelletto di Branduzzo
5.000 - 10.000 inhabitants	Tetti dronero Albissola Pisogne
10.000 - 30.000 inhabitants	Trecate Alassio Viadana Arcore Arese
30.000 - 100.000 inhabitants	Alba Savona Como Mantova Gallarate
100.000 - 500.000 inhabitants	Novara Bergamo
More than 500.000 inhabitants	Torino Genova Milano

Note 0003

(continued)

## North-East

Less than 5.000 inhabitants	Fossalata di Piave Fonzaso Sarmede S.Pietro in Cerro Castelletto di Branduzzo
5.000 - 10.000 inhabitants	Salzano Cornedo Vicentino Quattro Castella
10.000 - 30.000 inhabitants	Laives Spinea S.Lazzaro
30.000 - 100.000 inhabitants	Corizia Faenza
100.000 - 500.000 inhabitants	Padova Verona Forli Reggio Emilia Bologna

## Centre

Less than 5.000 inhabitants	Fosdinovo Apiro Castelliri
5.000 - 10.000 inhabitants	S.Gimignano S.Felice Circeo
10.000 - 30.000 inhabitants	Colle Salvetti Corsanico Osimo Saubaudia
30.000 - 100.000 inhabitants	Lucca Siena Senigallia Viterbo
100.000 - 500.000 inhabitants	Firenze Pisa Ancona
More than 500.000 inhabitants	Roma

Note 0003

(continued)

## South and Islands

Less than 5.000 inhabitants	Clipello Contursi S.Giorgio la Moiana Biccari Canna Montemitro Calascibetta Pale del Meia
5.000 - 10.000 inhabitants	Torelli Mercogliano Pollena Trocchia Cutrofiano Soverato Olevano sul Tusciano Canicattini Bagni
10.000 - 30.000 inhabitants	Piedimonte Matese Grumo Nevano Oria Ruvo di Puglia Enna Ispica Tremestieri Etneo
30.000 - 100.000 inhabitants	Chieti Marcianise Acerra Andria Matera Vasto Bagheria Modica
100.000 - 500.000 inhabitants	Salerno Bari Cosenza Siracusa Cagliari
More than 500.000 inhabitants	Napoli Palermo

Note 0004

This note refers to V96 and contains specific american protestant denominations (Code 49).

United States (USA)

## Protestant Denominations Distributions

Note 0004

(continued)

- 001 Hungarian Reformed
- 002 Evangelical Congregational
- 003 Ind. Bible, Bible, Bible Fellowship
- 004 Eckankar
- 005 Church of Prophecy
- 006 New Testament Christian
- 007 Church of God, Saint & Christ
- 008 Moravian
- 009 Christian & Missionary Alliances
- 010 Advent Christian
- 011 Spiritualist
- 012 Assembly of God
- 013 Free Methodist
- 014 Apostolic Faith
- 015 African Methodist
- 016 Free Will Baptist
- 017 Eden Evangelist
- 018 Holiness (Nazarene)
- 019 Baptist (Northern)
- 020 Brethren Church, Brethren
- 021 Witness Holiness
- 022 Brethren, Plymouth
- 023 United Brethren, United Brethren in Christ
- 024 Independent
- 025 Christian Disciples
- 026 Christ in Christian Union
- 027 Open Bible
- 028 Christian Catholic
- 029 Christ Church Unity
- 030 Christ Adelprians
- 031 Christian; Central Christians
- 032 Christian Reform
- 033 Christian Scientist
- 034 Church of Christ, Evangelical
- 035 Church of Christ
- 036 Churches of God (Except with Christ and Holiness)
- 037 Church of God in Christ
- 038 Church of God in Christ Holiness
- 039 Church of the Living God

Note 0004

(continued)

040 Congregationalist, 1st Congreg.  
041 Community Church  
042 Covenant  
043 Dutch Reform  
044 Disciples of Christ  
045 Evangelical, Evangelist  
046 Evangelical, Reformed  
047 Evangelist Free Church  
048 First Church  
049 First Christian Disciples of Christ  
050 First Reformed  
051 First Christian  
052 Full Gospel  
053 Four Square Gospel  
054 Friends  
055 Holy Roller  
056 Holiness; Church of Holiness  
057 Pilgrim Holiness  
058 Jehovah's Witness  
059 LDS  
060 LDS--Mormon  
061 LDS--Reorganized  
062 LDS--Jesus Christ; Church of Jesus LDS  
063 Mennonite  
064 Mormon  
065 Nazarene  
066 Pentecostal Assembly of God  
067 Pentecostal Church of God  
068 Pentecostal  
069 Pentecostal Holiness, Holiness Pentecostal  
070 Quaker  
071 Reformed  
072 Reformed United Church of Christ  
073 Reformed Church of Christ  
074 Religious Science  
075 Mind Science  
076 Salvation Army  
077 7th Day Adventist  
078 Sanctified, Sanctification  
079 United Holiness

## Note 0004

(continued)

080 Unitarian, Universalist  
 081 United Church of Christ  
 082 United Church, Unity Church  
 083 Wesleyan  
 084 Wesleyan Methodist--Pilgrim  
 085 Zion Union  
 086 Zion Union Apostolic  
 087 Zion Union Apostolic--Reformed  
 088 Disciples of God  
 089 Grace Reformed  
 090 Holiness Church of God  
 091 Evangelical Covenant  
 092 Mission Covenant  
 093 Missionary Baptist  
 094 Swedish Mission  
 095 Unity  
 096 United Church of Christianity  
 097 Other Fundamentalist  
 098 Federated Church  
 099 American Reform  
 100 Grace Brethren  
 101 Christ in God  
 102 Charismatic  
 103 Pentacostal Aspostalic  
 104 House of Prayer  
 105 Latvian Lutheran  
 106 Triumph Church of God  
 107 Apostolic Christian  
 108 Christ Cathedral of Truth  
 109 Bible Missionary  
 110 Calvery Bible  
 111 Amish  
 112 Evangelical Methodist  
 113 Worldwide Church of God  
 114 Church Universal and Triumphant  
 115 Mennonite Berethren  
 116 Church of the First Born  
 117 Missionary Church  
 118 The Way Ministry  
 119 United Church of Canada  
 120 Evangelical United Brethren  
 121 The Church of the God of Prophecy  
 122 Chapel of Faith  
 123 Polish National Church  
 124 Faith Gospel Tabernacle  
 125 Christian Calvery Chapel  
 126 Camelite  
 127 Church of Daniel's Band

## Note 0005

This Note refers to the demographic variables V71 to V105 and contains country specific deviations from the ISSP standard question text and deductions from the original country specific variables. ( ) contains the utilized codes in the codebook.

Australia (NSSS)



Note 0005

(continued)

V71 About how many hours do you usually work for pay in the average week?

This variable contains for common-core standard only those who are employed. Those 'unemployed' and 'not in labour force' are excluded as missings.

V72 Last week what were you doing?

Recoded from the following codes to common-core codes:

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| 1 Working full-time for pay  | (2) |
| 2 Working part-time for pay  | (2) |
| 3 With a job but not at work because of temporary illness, vacation, or strike | (2) |
| 4 Unemployed, laid off, looking for work                                       | (1) |
| 5 Retired  | (8) |
| 6 At school or university  | (8) |
| 7 Keeping house  | (8) |
| 8 Other  | (8) |

V73 What kind of work do you do?  
(If you are not working for pay now)  
Please describe your last regular job.

The 6-digit Australian Standard Classification of Occupations (ASCO) is used. See note 1.

V74 What kind of business or industry is (or was) that in?

The 4-digit Australian Standard Industrial Classification (ASIC) is applied. See note 2.

V75 Do you work for a private company or what?

Recoded from the following codes to common-core codes:

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| 1 Employee of a private company or business, working for wages or salary | (4) |
| 2 Australian/Commonwealth/Federal Government employee                    | (4) |
| 3 State Government employee  | (4) |
| 4 Local Government employee  | (4) |
| 5 Working without pay on family business or farm                         | (1) |
| 6 Self-employed; in partnership; conducting own business                 | (1) |
| 7 Other  | (4) |

Note 0005

(continued)

V76 In your job, do you supervise anyone who is directly responsible to you?

V77 Do you work for a private company or what?

Recoded from the following codes to common-core codes:

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| 1 Employee of a private company or business, working for wages or salary | (2) |
| 2 Australian/Commonwealth/Federal Government employee                    | (1) |
| 3 State Government employee  | (1) |
| 4 Local Government employee  | (1) |
| 5 Working without pay on family business or farm                         | (2) |
| 6 Self-employed; in partnership; conducting own business                 | (2) |
| 7 Other  | (2) |

V78 Where do you live now?

V79 Have you ever belonged to a trade union yourself?

V80 'Age' is recoded according to the Italian categories only for the crosstabulation in the codebook from:  
 18. 18 years  
 86. 86 years

V82 In what size city or town is that?

V83 Married and living as married (de facto) are integrated.

V85 What is the highest grade of year (primary or secondary)

- |                             |      |
|-----------------------------|------|
| No formal schooling         | (00) |
| Primary: Grade 1 (1 year)   | (01) |
| Grade 2 ..                  | (02) |
| Grade 3 ..                  | (03) |
| Grade 4 ..                  | (04) |
| Grade 5 ..                  | (05) |
| Grade 6 (6 years)           | (06) |
| Secondary: Form 1 (7 years) | (07) |
| Form 2 ..                   | (08) |
| Form 3 ..                   | (09) |
| Form 4 ..                   | (10) |
| Form 5 ..                   | (11) |
| Form 6 (12 years)           | (12) |

Note 0005

(continued)

V86 Recoded from the country specific education codes to a common-core variable:

No formal schooling	(1)
Primary: Grade 1 (1 year)	(2)
Grade 2 ..	(2)
Grade 3 ..	(2)
Grade 4 ..	(2)
Grade 5 ..	(2)
Grade 6 (6 years)	(3)
Secondary: Form 1 (7 years)	(4)
Form 2 ..	(4)
Form 3 ..	(4)
Form 4 ..	(4)
Form 5 ..	(4)
Form 6 (12 years)	(5)

V87 Same as above (V85)

No formal schooling	(96)
---------------------	------

V88 Same as above (V86)

V89 Do you own your own home or do you rent?

Recoded from the following codes to common-core codes:

1 Rent	(2)
2 Own outright	(1)
3 Buying	(1)
4 Rent free	(5)
5 Other	(5)

V90 What was your income in the last twelve months from all wage and salary jobs before any tax was deducted?  
What was your husband's or wife's income in the last twelve months from all wage and salary jobs before any tax was deducted?

Respondent's total income from all sources and spouse's total income from all sources are added together.

V91 Recoded in self-defined classification-categories.

V92 Respondent's total income from all sources.

V93 Recoded in self-defined classssification-categories.

V94 Derived from V95 to common-core codes:

1 Liberal	(4)
2 Labor	(2)
3 National (Country) Party	(4)
4 Australian Democrats	(3)
7 Other Party	(7)

V95 If a federal election were held tomorrow for the House of Representatives, which party would you vote for?

Country specific codes are applied.

Note 0005

(continued)

V96 What is your religious denomination?

Three Australian specific codes are integrated into the common-core categories:

- (47) Uniting Church of Australia: this church was formed by the union of the Methodist, Presbyterian and Congregational churches in Australia
- (48) Australian Free churches are included in code 48: Armenian apostolic, Bretheren, Churches of Christ, Congregational, Jehova's witness, Latter Day, Morman, Pentecostal, Salvation Day, Seventh Day Advent.
- (54) Orthodox

V97 How often do you attend religious services?

Derived from the following codes to common-core:

- |    |                       |     |
|----|-----------------------|-----|
| 01 | Never                 | (6) |
| 02 | Less than once a year | (5) |
| 03 | About once a year     | (4) |
| 04 | Several times a year  | (3) |
| 05 | About once a month    | (2) |
| 06 | 2 or 3 times a month  | (2) |
| 07 | Nearly every week     | (1) |
| 08 | Every week            | (1) |
| 09 | Several times a week  | (1) |
| 10 | Every day             | (1) |

V98 If you were asked to use one of four names for your social class, which would you say you being in?

V99 Spouse employment: Is your husband or wife working now?

Recoded from the following codes to common-core codes:

- |   |  |     |
|---|--|-----|
| 1 | Employee of a private company or business, working for wages or salary | (1) |
| 2 | Australian/Commonwealth/Federal Government employee                    | (1) |
| 3 | State Government employee  | (1) |
| 4 | Local Government employee  | (1) |
| 5 | Working without pay on family business or farm                         | (1) |
| 6 | Self-employed; in partnership; conducting own business                 | (1) |
| 7 | Other  | (1) |
| 0 | NA (No)  | (2) |
|   | (Not married)  | (0) |

Note 0005

(continued)

V100, Current and last regular job:

V102 6-digit ASCO-Code is used. See note 1

V101 Self-employment spouse:

Recoded from the following codes to common-core codes:

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 Employee of a private company or business,<br>working for wages or salary | (3) |
| 2 Australian/Commonwealth/Federal<br>Government employee                    | (3) |
| 3 State Government employee   | (3) |
| 4 Local Government employee   | (3) |
| 5 Working without pay on family business<br>or farm                         | (1) |
| 6 Self-employed; in partnership;<br>conducting own business                 | (1) |
| 7 Other   | (3) |
| 0 NA (Not working)  | (0) |
| (Not married)   | (9) |

V103 Derived from V104 to common-core codes:

- |                             |      |
|-----------------------------|------|
| 1 Liberal                   | (04) |
| 2 Labor                     | (02) |
| 3 National (Country) Party  | (04) |
| 4 Australian Democrats      | (03) |
| 5 Democratic Labor Party    | (03) |
| 6 Nuclear Disarmament Party | (02) |
| 8 Informal (No vote)        | (00) |

V104 Which party did you vote for in the last election

1983 (Houses of Representatives)?

- |                             |
|-----------------------------|
| 1 Liberal                   |
| 2 Labor                     |
| 3 National (Country) Party  |
| 4 Australian Democrats      |
| 5 Democratic Labor Party    |
| 6 Nuclear Disarmament Party |

Germany (ALLBUS)

Note 0005

(continued)

V71 How many hours a week do you work normally in your main occupation.

This variable contains for common-core standard only those who are in work now. Those 'unemployed' and 'not in labour force' are excluded as missings.

V72 Current employment:

Derived from the following codes to common-core codes:

1 Working full-time (main occupation)	(2)
2 Working part-time (main occupation)	(2)
3 Side-line work, incidental job	(8)
4 Unemployed	(1)
5 Conscripted soldier, Alternative service	(8)
6 Not employed	(8)

V73 Which kind of main occupation do you practise or have you practised at last?  
Main present occupation and last occupation codes are added together.

The 3-digit International Standard Classification of Occupations-Code (ISCO) is applied.

The categ. 004-009 are recoded to missing values:

(999997) Don't know  
(999998) NA  
(999999) Inadequately described

## Note 0005

(continued)

V74 What kind of business or industry is that in  
(only present job)?

The 2-digit Standard Classification of Industry is  
used. See note 2.

V75 Present professional position:

Derived from the following codes to common-core codes:

10 - 13	Farmer	(1)
15 - 17	Free professions, academics	(1)
21 - 24	Self-employed in business, trade	(1)
30	Helping family members	(1)
40 - 49	Civil servants	(4)
50 - 54	Employees	(4)
60 - 64	Workers	(4)
70 - 74	In education	(4)

V78 'Bundesland' - Federal country

V79 The four variables:

Member of: DGB (Deutscher Gewerkschaftsbund)	(1)
Member of: DAG (Deutsche Angestelltengewerkschaft)	(1)
Member of: CGB (Christlicher Gewerkschaftsbund)	(1)
Member of: DBB (Deutscher Beamtenbund)	
or other (Beamtenorganisationen)	(1)

are added together.

V80 'Age' is recoded according to the Italian categories  
only for crosstabulation in the codebook from:

18. 18 years

92. 92 years

V82 The country specific variable 'Boustedt-Gemeindetyp'  
is used.

V84 Household composition is computed from the  
'ZUMA-Standard Demographie' (1.-8. member of household)

V85 How old were you, when you left school?

Recoded according to the entry in compulsory school:

12	12 years	(06)
13	13 years	(07)
30	30 years	(08)
30	30 years	.. (24)

V86 What kind of school-qualification do you have?

Country specific categories are used:  
'Fachhochschulabschluß' and University degree are  
drawn from other variables and integrated in  
this variable.

Higher degree below university	(07)
University	(08)
Still at school - recoded to	(01)

V89 Do you own your home or do you rent it?

Recoded from the following codes to common-core codes:

1	Subtenant	(4)
2	Rented from employer	(2)
3	Public or subsidized	(3)

Note 0005

(continued)

- |   |                 |     |
|---|-----------------|-----|
| 4 | Rented dwelling | (2) |
| 5 | Rented house    | (2) |
| 6 | Own dwelling    | (1) |
| 7 | Own house       | (1) |
| 8 | Other           | (5) |

V90 What is the net income of your household after deduction of income tax and national insurance?

The information of the computed variable V91 are integrated into V90 by means of the "mean values" of the code categories.

V91 Computed variable: 'HH-income-classification categories' are added to the 'list-inquiry categories'. The data of the list of income group categories (which was given to the respondent after refusal) are integrated into the classified variable.

V92 What is your net income after deduction of income tax and national insurance?  
Respondent's income and household income (If R lives alone) are added together (but without the information of the 'list-inquiry').

V93 Computed variable from:  
'R's net income-classification' is added to 'R's net income list-inquiry' (after refusal).  
(If R lives alone)  
'HH net-income-classification' is added to 'HH-net income list-inquiry' (after refusal).  
Both are included into V93.

V94 Derived from V95 to common-core codes:

1	CDU/CSU	(4)
2	SPD	(2)
3	FDP	(3)
4	NPD	(5)
5	DKP	(1)
6	Die Gruenen	(2)

V95 (Not Berlin)  
If a BT-election were held next sunday , which party would you vote with your second vote?  
Country specific codes are used.

V96 A derived variable to common-core standard:

The German specific category -  
Protestant (evangelische) free church is coded in:  
(48)  
Christian and non-christian religion are added together because other countries don't draw this distinction.

V97 How often do you attend religious services?

Recoded from the following codes to common-core:

- |    |                             |     |
|----|-----------------------------|-----|
| 01 | More than once a week       | (1) |
| 02 | Once a week                 | (1) |
| 03 | Once to three times a month | (2) |
| 04 | Several times a year        | (3) |
| 05 | Less frequently             | (5) |
| 06 | Never                       | (6) |

V98 What kind of class do you attribute yourself to?

V99 Spouse employment: Is your husband or wife working now?



Note 0005

(continued)

Derived from the following codes to common-core codes:

1 Working full-time (main occupation)	(1)
2 Working part-time (main occupation)	(1)
3 Side-line work, incidental job	(2)
4 Unemployed	(2)
5 Conscripted soldier, alternative service	(2)
6 Not employed	(2)
0 Inap. (not married)	(0)

V100 Present and last main occupation:  
3-digit ISCO-Code is used, see V73 above.

V101 Self-employment spouse:

Derived from the following codes to common-core codes:

10 - 13 Farmer	(1)
15 - 17 Free professions, academics	(1)
21 - 24 Self-employed in business, trade	(1)
30 Helping family members	(1)
40 - 49 Civil servants	(3)
50 - 54 Employees	(3)
60 - 64 Workers	(3)
70 - 74 In education	(3)
Never had a job	(0)
Not married	(9)

V102 When you were 15 years old, which kind of occupation  
practised your father?  
3-digit ISCO-Code is used, see V73 above.

V103 Derived from V104 to common-core codes:

1 CDU/CSU	(04)
2 SPD	(02)
3 FDP	(03)
4 NPD	(05)
5 DKP	(01)
6 Die Gruenen	(02)

V104 Which party did you vote for in the last BT-election  
6. Maerz 1983?  
Country specific party categories.

Note 0005

(continued)

Great Britain (BSA)

- V71 (If in paid work, employee and self-employed)  
How many hours a week do you normally work in your (main) job?  
The classification used in the BSA-survey is based on those working 10 or more hours in the seven days preceeding the interview. The number of hours excludes meal times and irregular overtime.
- V72 Which of these descriptions applies to what you were doing last week, that is, in the seven days ending last sunday?
- A derived variable from the following codes:
- |    |   |     |
|----|---|-----|
| 01 | In full-time education  | (8) |
| 02 | On government training/ employment scheme (e.g. Community Programme, Youth Training Scheme, etc.) | (8) |
| 03 | In paid work (or away temporarily) for at least 10 hours a week                                   | (2) |
| 04 | Waiting to take up paid work already accepted   | (8) |
| 05 | Unemployed and registered at a benefit office   | (1) |
| 06 | Unemployed, not registered, but actively looking for a job  | (1) |
| 07 | Unemployed, wanting a job (of at least 10 hours per week), but not actively looking for a job     | (1) |
| 08 | Permanently sick or disabled  | (8) |
| 09 | Wholly retired from work  | (8) |
| 10 | Looking after the home  | (8) |
| 11 | Something else  | (8) |
| 98 | Don't know  | (9) |
| 99 | No answer   | (9) |

Note 0005

(continued)

V73, Now I want to ask you about your (present/future/  
 V100, last) job? (your spouse)  
 V102 The exception in V100 is, that a spouse, who has not  
 worked in over 20 years was not asked about her/  
 his job.

The occupation coding scheme used by SCPR is based on the 1980 Classification of Occupations as used for the 1981 Census. Two elements, 1980 Occupation Code and Employment Status are coded. In the 1980 Classification of Occupation the codes appear as the 161 categories of KOS (The Department of Employment's Key Occupations for Statistical Purposes). See note 1.

#### V74 Industry Coding

All respondents for whom an occupation was coded were allocated a Standard Industrial Classification Code (SIC). SIC may be generated on the basis of current occupation only, or the most recently classifiable occupation. See note 2.

#### V75

Are you an employee or self-employed?  
 Recoded from the following codes:

1	Self-employed: 25 empl.	(2)
2	Self-employed: 1-24 empl.	(2)
3	Self-employed: No empl.	(1)
4	Self-employed: Nr on empl.	(1)
5	Manager: 25 Empl.	(4)
6	Manager: 1-24 Empl.	(4)
7	Manager: Nr on size	(4)
8	Foreman supervisor	(4)
9	Other employee	(4)

#### V76 Do you supervise or are you responsible for the work of any other people? Derived from:

Number of employees R supervises  
 00 None (2)  
 01 - 5000 (1)

Note 0005

(continued)

- V77 Which of the types of organisation on this card (do) you work for?
- Derived variable based on current and last job:
- |    |  |     |
|----|--|-----|
| 01 | Private firm or company                    | (2) |
| 02 | Nationalised industry/ public corporation  | (1) |
| 03 | Local Authority/ Local Education Authority | (1) |
| 04 | Health Authority/ hospital                 | (1) |
| 05 | Central Government/ Civil Service          | (1) |
| 06 | Charity or trust                           | (1) |
- V78 Derived variable  
The Registrar General's Standard Regions (11) have been used. See note 3.  
Great care must be taken with regional analysis, as the sample in many regions is small and heavily clustered; large sampling errors are therefore attached to regional analysis.
- V79 Yes, Trade Union  
Yes, Staff Association  
are included in Code (1).
- V80 'Age' is recoded on the basis of italian categories only for crosstabulation in the codebook:
- |     |          |
|-----|----------|
| 18. | 18 years |
| 90. | 90 years |
- V83 A derived variable  
The codes <married> and <living as married> are matched together.
- V85 How old were you when you completed your continuous full-time education?
- A recoded variable according to:
- |  |          |
|--|----------|
| Age of entry to compulsory education:      | 5 years  |
| Age at which compulsory education ends:    | 15 years |
| Duration of compulsory education in years: | 10 years |
- Age:
- |                   |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| 15 years or under | (10 years or less) |
| 16 years          | (11)               |
| ..                | ..                 |
- V86 (If any exams or qualifications) Which ones?  
Highest Educational Qualification obtained  
Derived from the following codes:
- |    |   |     |
|----|---|-----|
| 00 | No secondary qualification                                      | (3) |
| 01 | CSE Grades 2-5  | (4) |
| 02 | CSE Grade 1   |     |
|    | GCE 'O' level   |     |
|    | School certificate  |     |
|    | Scottish (SCE) Ordinary   | (5) |
| 03 | GCE 'A' level/ 'S' level  | (6) |
|    | Higher certificate  |     |
|    | Matriculation   |     |
|    | Scottish (SCE) Higher   |     |
| 04 | Overseas School Leaving Exam./ Certificate                      | (9) |
| 05 | Recognized trade apprenticeship completed                       | (4) |
| 06 | RSA/ other clerical, commercial qualification                   | (4) |
| 07 | City & Guilds Certificate- Craft/ Intermediate/ Ordinary Part I | (5) |

Note 0005

(continued)

- |    |  |     |
|----|--|-----|
| 08 | City & Guilds Certificate -<br>Advanced/ Final/ Part II or Part III          | (6) |
| 09 | City & Guilds Certificate - Full<br>technological                            | (7) |
| 10 | BEC/ TEC General/ Ordinary National<br>Certificate<br>(ONC) or Diploma (OND) | (6) |
| 11 | BEC/ TEC Higher/ Higher National<br>Certificate<br>(HNC) or Diploma (HND)    | (7) |
| 12 | Teachers training qualification  | (7) |
| 13 | Nursing qualification  | (7) |
| 14 | Other technical or business qualification/<br>certificate                    | (7) |
| 15 | University or CNA degree or diploma  | (8) |
- V89 Derived from following codes:  
Own:
- |    |  |     |
|----|--|-----|
| 01 | Own leasehold or freehold outright       | (1) |
| 02 | Buying leasehold or freehold on mortgage | (1) |
- Rented from:
- |    |                                  |     |
|----|----------------------------------|-----|
| 03 | Local authority (Inc. GLC)       | (3) |
| 04 | New Town Development Corporation | (3) |
| 05 | Housing Association              | (5) |
| 06 | Property company                 | (2) |
| 07 | Employer                         | (2) |
| 08 | Other organisation               | (2) |
| 09 | Relative                         | (2) |
| 10 | Other individual                 | (2) |
- V91 Which of the letters of this card represents the total income from all sources of your household? Income includes not only earnings but state benefits, occupational and other pensions, unearned income such as interest from savings, rent etc.
- V93 (If in paid work) Which of the letters on this card represents your own gross or total earnings, before deduction of income tax and national insurance? See above V91;  
The question refers to current level of income or earnings or, if that is inconvenient, to the nearest tax or other period for which the respondent is able to answer.
- V94 Derived variable from the country specific codes:
- |   |                       |     |
|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 1 | Conservative          | (4) |
| 2 | Labour                | (2) |
| 3 | Liberal Alliance      | (3) |
| 4 | SDP                   | (2) |
| 5 | Alliance              | (4) |
| 6 | Scottish Nationalists | (4) |
| 7 | Plaid Cymry           | (4) |
- V95 If there were a general election tomorrow which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?  
Country specific codes are used.
- V96 Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion.
- V97 Apart from such special occasions as weddings, funerals and baptisms, how often nowadays do you attend services or meetings connected with your religion?
- |   |             |     |
|---|-------------|-----|
| 1 | Once a week | (1) |
|---|-------------|-----|

Note 0005

(continued)

- |   |                   |     |
|---|-------------------|-----|
| 2 | Once in two weeks | (2) |
| 3 | Once a month      | (2) |
| 4 | Twice a year      | (4) |
| 5 | Once a year       | (4) |
| 6 | Less frequently   | (5) |
| 7 | Never             | (6) |

V98 Most people see themselves as belonging to a particular social class. Please look at this card and tell me what social class you would say you belong to?

V99 Derived variable from the following codes:

- |    |   |     |
|----|---|-----|
| 01 | In full-time education  | (2) |
| 02 | On government training/ employment scheme (e.g. Community Programme, Youth Training Scheme, etc.) | (2) |
| 03 | In paid work (or away temporarily) for at least 10 hours a week                                   | (1) |
| 04 | Waiting to take up paid work already accepted   | (2) |
| 05 | Unemployed and registered at a benefit office   | (2) |
| 06 | Unemployed, not registered, but actively looking for a job  | (2) |
| 07 | Unemployed, wanting a job (of at least 10 hours per week), but not actively looking for a job     | (2) |
| 08 | Permanently sick or disabled  | (2) |
| 09 | Wholly retired from work  | (2) |
| 10 | Looking after the home  | (2) |
| 11 | Something else  | (2) |
|    | Not married   | (8) |

V101 Derived variable from the following codes:

- |   |                            |     |
|---|----------------------------|-----|
| 1 | Self-employed: 25 empl.    | (2) |
| 2 | Self-employed: 1-24 empl.  | (2) |
| 3 | Self-employed: No empl.    | (1) |
| 4 | Self-employed: Nr on empl. | (1) |
| 5 | Manager: 25 Empl.          | (3) |
| 6 | Manager: 1-24 Empl.        | (3) |
| 7 | Manager: Nr on size        | (3) |
| 8 | Foreman supervisor         | (3) |
| 9 | Other employee             | (3) |

Note 0005

(continued)

United States (GSS)

- V71 (If working)  
How many hours a week did you work last week, at all jobs?  
(If with a job, but not at work)  
How many hours a week do you usually work, at all jobs?
- V72 Last week were you working full-time, part-time, going to school, keeping house, or what?  
Derived variable from the following codes:  
 1 Working full-time (2)  
 2 Working part-time (2)  
 3 With a job, but not at work because of temporary illness, vacation, strike (2)  
 4 Unemployed, laid off, looking for work (1)  
 5 Retired (8)  
 6 In school (8)  
 7 Keeping house (8)  
 8 Other (8)
- V73 What kind of work do you (did you normally/ your  
 V100, spouse do? That is, what (is/ was) your job called?  
 V102 What kind of work did your father normally do while you were growing up?
- The three-digit US-Occupational Classification is used. See note 1.
- V74 What kind of place (do/ did/ your spouse) you work for?  
 The three-digit US-Industrial Classification is used. The U.S. Bureau of Census has assigned a 3-digit number code to each occupation. See note 2.
- V75 (Are/ were) you self employed or (do/ did) you work for someone else?
- V77 (Are/ were) you employed by the federal state or local government or by a private employer including non-profit organizations?
- V78 A summary of the Region code from:  
 The Statistical Abstract, published by U.S. Bureau of the Census is used; See note 3.
- V80 'Age' is recoded on the basis of italian categories only for the crosstabulation in the codebook.  
 18. 18 years  
 89. 89 years

Note 0005

(continued)

V82 The NORC size of place code is used.

V82 Country specific codes are used.

V85, What is the highest grade in elementary school or  
V87 high school that you (your spouse) finished and got  
credit for?

A recoded variable from the following codes:

01	1st grade	-	1 year
02	2nd grade		..
03	3rd grade		..
04	4th grade		..
05	5th grade		..
06	6th grade		..
07	7th grade		..
08	8th grade		..
09	9th grade		..
10	10th grade		..
11	11th grade		..
12	12th grade	-	12 years (High school)

(If finished 9th-12th grade) Did you ever get a  
high school diploma or a GED certificate?  
Did you ever complete one or more years of college  
for credit - not including schooling such as business  
college, technical or vocational school?  
How many years did you complete?

13	1 year of college	-	13 years
14	2 years		..
15	3 years		..
16	4 years		..
17	5 years		..
18	6 years		..
19	7 years		..
20	8 years		20 years

V86, What is the highest degree?

V88 Country specific education codes are used;

V91 In which of these groups did your total family  
income from all sources fall in 1986 before taxes,  
that is?  
Total income includes interests or dividends, rent,  
social security, other pensions, alimony or child  
support, unemployment compensation, public aid  
(welfare), armed forces or veteran's Administration  
allotment.



Note 0005

(continued)

- V93 (If R earns any income from occupation)  
In which of these groups did your earnings from occupation for 1986 fall? That is, before taxes and other deductions.  
The question is concerned only with income from occupation not from any other sources.
- V94 Derived variable from V95:
- |                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Strong Democrat              | (2) |
| Not strong Democrat          | (2) |
| Independent, near Democrat   | (3) |
| Independent                  | (3) |
| Independent, near Republican | (3) |
| Strong Republican            | (4) |
| Not strong Republican        | (4) |
- V95 Generally speaking, do you usually think of yourself as a Republican, Democrat, Independent, or what?  
Would you call yourself a strong Republican/ Democrat or not a very strong?  
The recode considers both the party affiliation and the subjective intensity of that party affiliation in the assignment of new codes.
- V96 What is your religious preference?  
What specific denomination is that, if any?  
A summary of a recoded variable; See note 5 for detailed protestant denominations (Code 49)
- V97 Recoded variable to common-core standard:
- |                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Several times a week       | (1) |
| Every week                 | (1) |
| Nearly every week          | (1) |
| 2-3 times a month          | (2) |
| About once a month         | (2) |
| Several times a year       | (3) |
| About once or twice a year | (4) |
| Less than once a year      | (5) |
| Never                      | (6) |
- V98 If you were asked to use one of four names for your social class, which would you say, you belong in: the lower class, the working class, the middle class or the upper class?
- V99 Last week was your (wife/ husband) working full-time part-time, going to school, keeping house, or what?
- Derived variable from the following codes:
- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| 1 Working full-time  | (1) |
| 2 Working part-time  | (1) |
| 3 With a job, but not at work because of temporary illness, vacation, strike | (1) |
| 4 Unemployed, laid off, looking for work                                     | (2) |
| 5 Retired  | (2) |
| 6 In school  | (2) |
| 7 Keeping house  | (2) |
| 8 Other  | (2) |
- V103 Recoded from V104:
- |         |     |
|---------|-----|
| Mondale | (2) |
| Reagan  | (4) |
- V104 (If voted 1984) Did you vote for Mondale or Reagan?

Note 0005

(continued)

Austria (SS0E)

V71 How many hours a week do you work normally in your main occupation?

This variable contains for common-core standard only those who are in work now. Those 'unemployed' and 'not in labour force' are excluded as missings.

V72 Current employment:

Derived from the following codes to common-core codes:

1 Employed	(2)
2 Unemployed	(1)
3 Retired	(8)
4 Keeping house	(8)
5 In education	(8)
6 Other (not working)	(8)

V73 Which kind of main occupation do you practise ?  
(Those you are not in labour force):  
Which kind of main occupation have you practised in your first job?  
Present main occupation and first occupation codes are added together.

The 3-digit International Standard Classification of Occupations-Code (ISCO) is applied. See note 1.

V74 What kind of branch is it? (only present occupation branch)?

A 2-digit Standard Classification of Industry is used. See note 2.

V75 Present professional position:

Derived from the following codes to common-core codes:

01 - 07	Farmer, Self-employed in business,	(1)
	Free professions,	(1)
	Helping family members	(1)
08 - 19	Civil servants, employees,	(4)
	Workers	(4)

V80 'Age' is recoded on the basis of Italian categories:  
only for crosstabulation in the codebook.

16. 16 years

86. 86 years

Note 0005

(continued)

V85, A variable deducted from V86 according to completed  
V87 compulsory education:

Age of entry to compulsory education	:	6 years
Age at which compulsory education ends	:	15 years
Duration of compulsory education in years	:	9 years
Vocational training after compulsory school	:	3 years
Matura after compulsory school	:	4 years

V86, What kind of highest school-qualification do you have?  
V88 Country specific categories are used.

V91 In which group does the total net-income from all  
sources per month fall?  
Country specific classifications are used.

V93 In which group does the respondent's net income per  
month fall?  
Country specific classifications are used.

V94, Which party do you attach to?  
V103 Deducted from the following codes:

SPOE	(2)
OEVP	(4)
FPOE	(3)
VGOE	(2)
ALOE	(2)
BIP	(2)
KPOE	(1)

V95 Country specific categories are used.

V97 How often do you attend religious services?  
Recoded from the following codes to common-core:

1	More than once a week	(1)
2	Once a week	(1)
3	Once to three times a month	(2)
4	Several times a year	(3)
5	Less frequently	(5)
6	Never	(6)

V99 Spouse employment: Is your husband or wife working now?  
Derived from the following codes to common-core codes:

1	Working full-time	(1)
2	Working part-time	(1)
3	Unemployed	(2)
4	Retired	(2)
5	In education	(2)
6	Household	(2)
0	Inap. (not married)	(0)

V100, 3-digit ISCO-Code is used, see V73 above.  
V102

V101 Self-employment spouse:  
Derived from the following codes to common-core codes:

01 - 07	Farmer, Self-employed in business,	(1)
	Free professions,	(1)
	Helping family members	(1)
08 - 19	Civil servants, employees,	(3)
	Workers	(3)

V104 (If voted)  
Which party did you vote for in the last  
'Nationalrats'-election 1983?

Note 0005

(continued)

Country specific party categories are used.

Note 0005

(continued)

Hungary

V72 Current employment status:

- (1) During the survey, there was practically no unemployment in Hungary, therefore this category is missing.
- (2) This code partly contains the family members of those engaged in agricultural cooperatives, who help on an average of less than eight hours daily, other members of the family who are full-time engaged in agricultural activities. This code also contains family members of private farmers, artisans and small tradesmen, who help part-time. In addition to the status of part-time helping family-member - part-time employment (4 or 6 hours daily) also exists in Hungary, but the related question was not included in our questionnaire.
- (2) Active earners (not helping family members)
- (8) Contains women who are regularly employed, but at present are staying with their small children on maternity leave or receive maternity nursing grant. (Maternity nursing grant can be received by every working mother up to the age of 1 of their child, the sum of this is 75 per cent of the income of the mother before the birth of the baby. Child benefit can be received by the mother up to the age of 3 of her child, the sum of 1.000.- forint.) This code also contains retired persons (with old age pension, disablement or widow's pensions), other inactive persons, dependents (students, etc.) and housewives.

V73, The variable contains the four-digit categories of  
V100, the International Standard Classification of  
V102 Occupations (ISCO).

V74 See note 2.

V75 In the case of self employment in the private sector (craftsmen, tradesmen, farmers or intellectual free-lance) the paid employee does not equal the helping family member appearing in the code 2 of the variable current employment status (V72), because the latter is not paid a salary.

Note 0005

(continued)

- V76 Code 1 of the variable includes those who supervise other/s even if they only have one subordinate. Those who have no subordinates are in Code 2 and the non-active earners (pensioners, dependents or persons on childcare leave) are in Code 0. Those who are in the private sector in V75 and have paid subordinates are also included in Code 1.
- V77 Code 2 contains craftsmen working in their own workshop, tradesmen with shop, farmers cultivating their own land, intellectual free-lancers and their part-time helping family members; all other active earners can be found in Code 1.
- V78 The variable distinguishes 19 major administrative units counties of Hungary plus Budapest, the capital (Code 1).
- V79 This variable only refers to active earners. There are trade union members also among pensioners and persons on childcare leave, but we did not question them about this.
- V80 Our information referred to the year of birth, we calculated the value of the variable by deducting the year of birth from 1986. The last category is 86, meaning 86 years or older. 'Age' is recoded only for crosstabulation in the codebook. The dataset contains this variable described as above.
- V81 As the question is not filled in by the respondent, the variable has only 2 categories.
- V82 (1): Residents of Budapest and the 5 major towns of the country (Miskolc, Szeged, Debrecen, Pecs and Győr).  
(2): Residents of all of the other minor towns  
(3): Residents of large and small villages
- V83 In the construction of the variable concerning marital status, the group of married couples (Code 1) covers - according to our interpretation - those who are legally married and declared themselves presently cohabiting and also those singles who live with their common law spouses; furthermore people who are separated, but not legally divorced, but live with common law spouses; divorced and widowed persons who are cohabiting with a partner of the other sex.  
The other codes according to the sense are the following: single living widowed persons (Code 2), single living divorced persons (Code 3), married but separated people (Code 4) and singles without any cohabiting partner (Code 5).
- V85 The number of completed school grades, independently, of whether it means completed schooling or not. If the respondent completed more than one school of the same type (e.g. two universities), both are included.

Note 0005

(continued)

- V86, V88 (1): Includes those who did not attend any type of school.  
 (2): Includes those who have attended maximum 7 grades.  
 (3): Completed compulsory 8 grade primary school, and those who did not complete their secondary school studies.  
 (4): After the 8 grade primary school a skilled worker's certificate can be aquired in two or three years. This category contains those respondents who aquired a qualification in this way in the skilled workers' training school.  
 (5): Both types of secondary schools, which are completed with matriculation: vocational secondary school and grammar school (gymnasium), four grades after the general school. Those with such qualification are included in this category as well as those who interrupted their high level education.  
 (7): Graduates of high level institutes: high school college or university.
- V87 Years at school (spouse)  
 Derived variable from V88:
- (7) Up to 7 years: incomplete primary  
 (8) 8 years : complete compulsory school  
 (11) 11 years : complete compulsory school and skilled workers' training school  
 (12) 12 years : completed secondary school  
 (13) More than 12: university
- V89 (1): Those who live in their own apartment or house, or are members of the owner's family.  
 (2): Who live in state owned apartments or houses, or them from other owners (e.g. private person), or are members of the renter's family.  
 (3): Who are living in some institution (e.g. workers' hostel, nursing home or old people's home).  
 (4): Lodgers, bed renters  
 (5): Others
- V90 Wages and salary pension, benefits from the second economy (e.g. byline, household, plot, rental of real estate, etc.) social benefits (family allowance, child care grant, scholarship, etc.)
- V91 Classified variable, deducted from V90
- V92 We added to the monthly earning - which includes from the job, thus also monthly overtime earning - income derived from household plot production, bylines, typs, gratuities and bonuses. The code (0) indicates the group of those who do not carry out earning activity.
- V93 Classified variable, deducted from V92
- V96 Religion  
 The question referred to the religion in which the respondents was baptised or registered. The Roman Catholic, Presbyterian, Lutheran, and Jewish are not aggregated categories. Code 90 gathered those belong to the Uniterian, Greek Orthodox and Free Church.
- V97 (1): Contains those who declared themselves to be regular church-goers.  
 (2): Those who visit a church at least once a month.  
 (4): Those who visit the church only on major holy days.

Note 0005

(continued)

- V99 (1): Whose spouse is an active earner  
 (2): Housewives, temporarily non-working mothers  
 on child care grant, pensioners
- V102 The 4 digit ISCO category of the father's occupation.  
 The question referred to the respondent's 14 years of  
 age. In the case of those fathers who no longer work  
 at that time their last occupation was indicated.  
 (0): fathers who never worked or about the respondent  
 could not provide information.
- V105 Weighting factor is the variable weight:  
 (1) The representative sample n=912  
 (0) The age sample 18 - 39 years n=835



Note 0005

(continued)

Italy (ISS)

V71 (If working)  
 How many hours a week did you work last week, at all jobs?  
 (If with a job, but not at work)  
 How many hours a week do you usually work, at all jobs?

V72 Employment Status:  
 Derived variable from the following codes:

1	Working full-time	(2)
2	Working part-time	(2)
3	Unemployed	(1)
4	Searching first job	(8)
5	Retired	(8)
6	Student	(8)
7	Keeping house	(8)

V73, Occupation (respondent/ spouse)  
 V100 Recoded variable: See note 1.

V75 (If self employed) Kind of activity:

1	Working self employed alone	(1)
2	Working self employed with others in R's guidance	(2)
3	Working self employed at someone's other account	(3)
0		(4)

V78 A classified variable: See note 3.

The 4 great geographical distributions contain the following groups of regions:

North-west:

- piemonte, val d'aosta, liguria and lombardia

North-east:

- veneto, trentino, alto adige, friuli-venezia giulia and emilia romagna

Centre:

- toscana, marche, umbria and lazio

South and islands:

- abruzzi, molise, kampania, puglia, basilikata, calabria, sicilia and sardinia

V79 (If working dependent) Do you belong to union?  
 (Appartenenza al sindacato)

Note 0005

(continued)

V80 Classified variable

V85, Derived variable according to completed  
V87 compulsory education:

Age of entry to compulsory education: 6 years

Age at which compulsory education ends: 14 years

Duration of compulsory education in years: 8 years

V86, Country specific education categories are used.  
V88V91 Total family income per month (net income):  
Estimation by the interviewer because no reliable  
information is given by the respondent.

V92 Total Respondent's salary (in ten-thousands Lire)

V93 Classified variable recoded from V92.

V97 Recoded variable to common-core standard:

At least once a week (1)

(almeno una volta la settimana)

Once to three times a month (2)

(da una a tre volte al mese)

Several times a year (3)

(alcune volte all'anno)

Less frequently (5)

(meno frequentemente)

Never (6)

## Variable List

V1	ZA study number 1620 .....	26
V2	respondent id number .....	26
V3	country .....	26
V4	is mother alive .....	27
V5	how often visit mother .....	28
V6	how long to get mother .....	29
V7	other contact w mother .....	30
V8	is father alive .....	31
V9	how often visit father .....	32
V10	how long to get father .....	33
V11	other contact w father .....	34
V12	how many sisters .....	35
V13	how often visit sister .....	36
V14	how long to get sister .....	37
V15	other contact w sister .....	38
V16	how many brothers .....	39
V17	how often visit brother .....	40
V18	how long to get brother .....	41
V19	other contact w brother .....	42
V20	how many daughters ....	43
V21	how often visit daught. ....	44
V22	how long to get daught. ....	45
V23	other contact w daught. ....	46
V24	how many sons .....	47
V25	how often visit sons .....	48
V26	how long to get son ....	49
V27	other contact with son .....	50
V28	marriage status .....	51
V29	number of grandparents .....	52
V30	number of grandchildren .....	53
V31	number: aunts a uncles .....	54
V32	no:par-broth-sist-i-law .....	55
V33	no:other relatives .....	56
V34	most contact:relatives .....	58
V35	how often visit relativ .....	59
V36	how long to get relativ .....	60
V37	other contact w relativ .....	61
V38	number of friends .....	62
V39	no:friends working with .....	63
V40	number of friend-neighb .....	64
V41	gender of best friends .....	65
V42	how oft. visit best fr. ....	66
V43	how long to get best fr .....	67
V44	other contact w best fr .....	68
V45	gender of second friend .....	69
V46	how oft. visit second f .....	70
V47	how long to get sec. fr .....	71
V48	other contact w sec. fr .....	72
V49	help in household:1.ch. ....	73
V50	help in household:2.ch. ....	75
V51	help in illness:1.choic .....	77
V52	help in illness:2.choic .....	79
V53	help asking f borrow:1. ....	81
V54	help asking f borrow:2. ....	83
V55	help in family probl:1. ....	85
V56	help in family probl:2. ....	87
V57	help in depression:1.ch .....	89
V58	help in depression:2.ch .....	91
V59	help f advice:1.choice .....	93
V60	help f advice:2.choice .....	95
V61	how long in this place .....	97
V62	since when:categories .....	98
V63	how long in this house .....	99
V64	since when:categories .....	100
V65	when:help in household .....	101
V66	when:help in illness .....	102
V67	when:asking f borrow .....	103
V68	when:problems i family .....	104

## Variable List

(continued)

V69	when:help i depression .....	105
V70	when:help for advice .....	106
V71	hours worked weekly .....	107
V72	current employm status .....	109
V73	resp:occupation .....	109
V74	resp:industry sector .....	110
V75	resp:self employed .....	110
V76	resp:supervises others .....	111
V77	private vs public sector .....	112
V78	region .....	113
V79	trade union membership .....	116
V80	age .....	117
V81	sex .....	117
V82	urban rural .....	118
V83	marital status .....	120
V84	household composition .....	121
V85	years in school .....	122
V86	education categories .....	125
V87	spouse:years in school .....	128
V88	spouse:education categ .....	130
V89	type of housing .....	132
V90	family income I .....	133
V91	family income II .....	134
V92	resp:earnings I .....	138
V93	resp:earnings II .....	139
V94	party affiliation .....	143
V95	party aff country specif .....	144
V96	religion .....	147
V97	church attendance .....	149
V98	subjective social class .....	150
V99	spouse:working .....	151
V100	spouse:occupation .....	151
V101	spouse:self employed .....	152
V102	father:occupation .....	152
V103	voted last elction .....	153
V104	last elect country speci .....	154
V105	weight .....	155